FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES MOHANLAL SUKHADIA UNIVERSITY



CURRICULUM FOR MBA- (CMAT) (As Per NEP 2020)

2023-24

THEPROGRAMME

The Master of Business Administration MBA (CMAT) is a two-year full-time program. The course structure and program administration are as follows:

COURSESTRUCTURE

The programme has been organized in two years-First Year and Second Year, each year comprising two semesters. The list of papers offered during First Year and Second Year of the programme shall be as follows:

PROGRAMMEADMINISTRATION(SUGGESTEDGUIDELINES)

Evaluation

- (i) Each paper will carry 100 marks of which minimum of 20% of marks should be for internal assessment and remaining percentage of marks is for written examination. The duration of written examination for each paper shall be three hours.
- (ii) The internal assessment marks shall be based on factors such as: Participation in seminars, case discussions and group work activities
- * Class tests, quizzes, individual and group or presentations
- * Submission of written assignments, term papers and viva-voce
- * Class-room participation and attendance
 - There will be one mid-term class test which will carry 10 marks. If any candidate does not appear in any of the mid-term tests on medical or other valid grounds, he may appear in the defaulter test by depositing a fee of Rs. 150/-per course.
 - The course for the midterm test will be first three units but the defaulter test coverage will be entire course.
 - Home Assignment will carry 05 marks while individual and group presentation and attendance willcarry05 marks.
- (iii) The scheme of evaluation of project studies shall be as follows:
 - (a) Paper MBA9129S, final Project Study for Finance study shall commence in the beginning of fourth semester and it may be Industry oriented internship which must be of 45 days duration completed after second semester in summer break period. Candidates will be required to submit internship report in the beginning of fourth semester. This project study may be in form of Major Research Project study allocated shall commence in the beginning of fourth semester and will have two papers weight. This research project study students have to complete under the supervision of faculty supervisor. The type of project study to be allocated will be announced by Director/Course Director towards the end of second semester.
 - (b) Paper MBA9149S, final Project Study for Marketing study shall commence in the beginning of fourth semester and it may be Industry oriented internship which must be of 45 days duration completed after second semester in summer break period. Candidates will be required to submit internship report in the beginning of fourth semester. This project study may be in form of Major Research Project study allocated shall commence in the beginning of fourth semester and will have two papers weight. This research project study students have to complete under the supervision of faculty supervisor. The type of project study to be allocated will be announced by Director/Course Director towards the end of second semester.

(c) Paper MBA9168S, final Project Study for Human Resource study shall commence in the beginning of fourth semester and it may be Industry oriented internship which must be of 45 days duration completed after second semester in summer break period. Candidates will be required to submit internship report in the beginning of fourth semester. This project study may be in form of Major Research Project study allocated shall commence in the beginning of fourth semester and will have two papers weight. This research project study students have to complete under the supervision of faculty supervisor. The type of project study to be allocated will be announced by Director/Course Director towards the end of second semester.

Promotion and Span Period

- (i) The span period of the programme is four years from the date of registration in the programme.
- (ii) The minimum marks for passing the examination for each semester shall be 40% in each paper and 50% inaggregate for all the courses of the semester.
- (iii) To be eligible for promotion to the second year of the programme, a student must clear successfully at least 8 papers out of the 12 papers offered during first year of the programme.
- (iv) The degree shall be awarded to successful students on the basis of the combined results of first year and second year examinations as follows:

Securing 60% and above : Ist DivisionAll other : IInd Division

(v) A student to be eligible for award of degree has to clear all the papers offered during two-year programme within the span period.

The Institute/ University may evolve their own Grading System for evaluation. Re-examination

A candidate who has secured minimum marks to pass in each paper but has not secured the minimum marks required to pass in aggregate for the semester concerned may take re-examination in not more than two papers to obtain the aggregate percentage required to pass the semester.

A regular student will be allowed to re-appear in any paper in any semester. However, the total number of attempts for a paper shall not exceed four during the span period of the programme. As regards the ex-students, they will be allowed to re-appear in papers only in the semester examination when held, subject to total number of attempts for a paper not exceeding four years during the span period of the programme.

Attendance

No candidate shall be considered to have pursued a regular course of study unless he/she is certified by the Head/Dean of the Department/Faculty to have attended the three-fourths of the total number of classroom sessions conducted in each semester during his/her course of study. Any student not complying with this requirement will not be allowed to appear in the semester examination. However, the Head/Dean may condone the required percentage of attendance by not more than 10per cent during a semester.

A student not allowed to appear in the preceding semester examination due to shortage of attendance, may appear in the papers of the proceeding semester along with the papers of current semester after making up the attendance shortfall. Remedial classes, however, will not be arranged by the Department/ Faculty for the purpose.

Course Structure MBA - (CMAT) Finance

Level	Sem	Course	Course Code	Course Title	Deli	very Ty	pe	Total Hours	Credit	Internal	EoS Exam M.	мм	Remarks
LCVCI	Sciii	Type			L	T	P		Credit	Assessment			KCIIIai KS
			MBA8000T	Management Process & Organizational Behavior	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
	I	DCC	MBA8001T	Managerial Economics	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA8002T	Marketing Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA8003T	Research Methodology	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA8004T	Accounting for Managers	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA8005T	Statistical Methods	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
8			MBA8006T	Human Resource Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
		DCC	MBA8007T	Managerial Skill Development	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
		DCC	MBA8008T	Production and Operation Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA8009T	Financial Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
	II		MBA8010T	Quantitative Methods	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
		GEC-I	MBA8100T	Environment Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
		OLC-I	MBA8101T	Indian Ethos									
			MBA8102T	Basics of Securities Market									
			MBA8103T	Fundamental of E-Commerce									
		DCC	MBA9011T	IT & MIS	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
		Dec	MBA9012T	Business Policy & Strategic Management	L	T		60	4	20	80	100	
				DSE Courses of	Fina	ance	in	III Sen	neste	r			
9	III		MBA9115T	Security Analysis & Investment Management	<u> </u>			60		20	00	100	
		DSE-I	MBA9116T	Financial Analysis	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA9117T	Risk Management	_								
			MBA9118T	Depository Operations	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
		DSE-II											

	DSE-III	MBA9119T MBA9120T	Portfolio Management Merchant Banking	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100	
	GEC-II		Wealth Management Personality Development	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			Entrepreneurship Development Project Management									
	DCC	MBA9013T	Business Legislation	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			DSE Courses	of Fi	nan	ce	in IV S	emes	ter			
	DSE-IV	MBA9121T MBA9122T	Management of Financial Services Credit Rating	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100	
IV	DSE-V	MBA9123T MBA9124T	Project Management Basics of Fintech	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100	
	DSE-VI	MBA9125T MBA9126T	Corporate Restructuring Advance Algorithmitic Trading	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100	
					, ,	_	60	4	20	80	100	
	DSE-VII	MBA9127T MBA9128T	Commercial Bank Management Insurance Management	L	T	_	00		20	60	100	

MBA - (CMAT) Marketing

		Соличая			Deli	very Ty	ne		- 0	Intornal			
Level	Sem	Course Type	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Total Hours	Credit	Internal Assessment	EoS Exam	M.M.	Remarks
			MBA8000T	Management Process & Organizational Behavior	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100	
	I	DCC	MBA8001T	Managerial Economics	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA8002T	Marketing Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA8003T	Research Methodology	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA8004T	Accounting for Managers	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
_			MBA8005T	Statistical Methods	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
8			MBA8006T	Human Resource Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
		DCC	MBA8007T	Managerial Skill Development	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
		DCC	MBA8008T	Production and Operation Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA8009T	Financial Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
	II		MBA8010T	Quantitative Methods	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
		GEC-I	MBA8100T	Environment Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
		GEC-I	MBA8101T	Indian Ethos									
			MBA8102T	Basics of Securities Market									
			MBA8103T	Fundamental of E-Commerce									
		DCC	MBA9011T	IT & MIS	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
	III		MBA9012T	Business Policy & Strategic Management	L	T		60	4	20	80	100	
9													

				DSE Courses	of M	arket	ting	in III Sen	nester				
		DSE – I	MBA9135T	Consumer Behavior	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA9136T	Strategic Marketing									
	III	DSE – II	MBA9137T	Advertising & Sales Promotion Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
	-		MBA9138T	B2B Marketing	_								
		DSE – III	MBA9139T	Brand Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA9140T	Rural Marketing									
9													
		GEC - II	MBA9105T	Wealth Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA9106T	Personality Development									
			MBA9107T	Entrepreneurship Development									
			MBA9108T	Project Management									
				DSE Courses	of M	arket	ting	in IV Sen	nester				
		DCC	MBA9013T	Business Legislation	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
		DSE – IV	MBA9141T	Logistics Supply Chain Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA9142T	Industrial Marketing									
	IV	DSE – V	MBA9143T	Digital Marketing	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100	
	***		MBA9144T	Corporate Social Responsibility									
		DSE – VI	MBA9145T	Planning & Managing Retail Business	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA9146T	International Marketing									
		DSE – VII	MBA9147T	Marketing Research	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100	
			MBA9148T	Customer Relationship Management									
		DSM - VIII	MBA9129P	Project Study for Marketing	-	-	S	60	4	20	80	100	

MBA (CMAT) – Human Resource

Level	Sem	Course	Course Code	Course Title	Deliv	ery Typ	e	Total Hours	Credit	Internal	EoS Exam	M.M.
Level	Sem	Type	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	Total Hours	Credit	Assessment	EOS EXAIII	171.171.
			MBA8000T	Management Process & Organizational Behavior	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
	ī	DCC	MBA8001T	Managerial Economics	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100
	1	Dec	MBA8002T	Marketing Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA8003T	Research Methodology	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA8004T	Accounting for Managers	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA8005T	Statistical Methods	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
8			MBA8006T	Human Resource Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
		DCC	MBA8007T	Managerial Skill Development	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
		DCC	MBA8008T	Production and Operation Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
	11		MBA8009T	Financial Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
	П		MBA8010T	Quantitative Methods	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA8100T	Environment Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
		GEC-I	MBA8101T	Indian Ethos								
			MBA8102T	Basics of Securities Market								
			MBA8103T	Fundamental of E-Commerce								
		DCC	MBA9011T	IT & MIS	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
9	III		MBA9012T	Business Policy & Strategic Management	L	T		60	4	20	80	100

		DSE Co	ourses of Human Re	sou	rce i	n III	Sen	nes	ter		
		MBA9154T	Management of Industrial Relations	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100
	DSE – I	MBA9155T	Compensation Management								
III		MBA9156T	Management Training & Development	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100
	DSE – II		Human Resource Information System								
		MBA9158T		L	Т	_	60	4	20	80	100
	DSE – III	MBA9159T	HR Analytics								
DSE Courses of Human Resource in IV Semester											
	DSE – IV	MBA9160T	Human Resource Planning& Development	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100
		MBA9161T	Labor Law								
	DSE – V	MBA9162T	Legal framework Governing Human Relations	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100
		MBA9163T	Competency Mapping and Performance Management								
			Human Resource Development : Strategies Systems	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100
	DSE – VI		HR Accounting								
	DSE -VII		Global HR Practices	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
		MBA9167T	Knowledge Management								
	DSE- VIII	MBA9129S	Project Study for Human Resource	-	-	S	120	4	20	80	100

SEMESTER – I

Level Sem Cours		Cours	ours Course Code	Course Title	Delivery Type			-Total	Credit	Internal	EoS	M.M.
Level	Level Selli		Course Code	course Title	L	T	-	Hours		Assessment	Exam	
		Туре	MBA8000T	Management Process & Organizational Behavior	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
	I	DCC	MBA8001T	Managerial Economics	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
8			MBA8002T	Marketing Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
8			MBA8003T	Research Methodology	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA8004T	Accounting for Managers	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA8005T	Statistical Methods	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100

DCC: MBA8000T Management Process & Organizational Behavior								
First Semester								
Code of the Course	nagement Process & Organizational Behavior MBA8000T							
Title of the Course	Management Process & Organizational Behavior							
Qualification level of the	Level 8							
Course								
Credit of the Course	4							
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)							
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours							
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream							
Co-requisites	None							
Objectives of the Course	The objectives of this paper are to familiarize the student with basic management concepts and behavioural processes in the organization.							
Learning Outcomes	The students will be able to:							
	1. Know the Organization's Behavior							
	2. Learn the Managerial Skills							
	3. Get the Leadership Skills							
	4. Enhance their Personality Development							
	5. Develop their Decision Making Power6. Learn Motivational Attributes							
	7. Managing Stress and Conflict							
	Syllabus							
Unit- I	Evolution of management thought, Systems and contingency approach for understanding organizations, managerial processes, functions, skills and roles in an organization; Social Responsibility of Business;							
	Leadership: Concept, Nature, Importance, Attributes of a leader, developing leaders across the organization, Leadership Grid.							
	Decision making: Concept, Nature, Importance and Process. Types of decisions, Problems in decision making.							
Unit- II	Introduction to Organizational Behaviour: Definition, Importance, Scope, Fundamental Concepts of OB, Different models of OB- autocratic, custodial, supportive, collegial and SOBC.							
	Personality & Attitudes: Meaning of personality, attitude- Development of personality-Attributes of personality- Transactional Analysis – Ego states – Johari window - Nature and dimensions of attitude- Developing the right attitude							
Unit- III	Motivation: Definition, Importance, Motives— Characteristics, Classification of motives- Primary & Secondary motives. Theories of Motivation- Maslow's Theory of need hierarchy- Herzberg's theory. Morale - Definition and relationship withproductivity-Morale Indicators.							
Unit- IV	Group Dynamics and Teambuilding: Concept of Group & Team. Theories of Group Formation- Formal and Informal Groups. Importance of Team building. Conflict Management: Definition. Traditional vis-à-vis Modern view of conflict— Types of conflict—Intrapersonal, Interpersonal and Organizational. Constructive and Destructive conflict. Conflict management.							
Unit- V	Stress management: Definition, Causes, Managing stress, Stress as a motivator. Work life balance. Applications of emotional intelligence in organizations, communication, group decision making, Understanding and Managing organizational system-Organizational design and structure, change management: Concept of change, change as a natural process, Importance & Causes of change— social, economic, technological, organizational. Learning—unlearning, Concept of learning organizations.							
Textbooks	 Koontz, HandWechrich, H. Management. 10th Ed. New York, McGraw Hill, 1995. Luthans, F. Organizational Behavior. 7th ED. New York, McGraw Hill, 1995. Robbins, S P. Management. 5th ED, New Jersey, Englewood 							

	Cliffs, Prentice Hall Inc., 1996.
	4. Robbins, SP. Organizational Behavior. 7th ED, New Delhi,
	Prentice Hall of India, 1996.
	5. Singh, Emotional Intelligence at Work, Response
	Books, Sage Publications, Delhi,2001
	6. Staw, B M. Psychological Dimensions of Organizational
	Behavior. 2 nd Ed. Englowed Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hal-
	lInc.1995.
	7. Stoner, J.Management. 6 th ED, New Delhi, Prentice Hall of
	India, 1996.
References	1. Uma Sekaran, Organizational Behavior, Tata McGraw Hill
	2. John W Newstrom, Organizational Behavior, Tata McGraw Hill
	3. Stephen P. Robbins, Timothy A. Judge, Niharika Vohra (18th
	ED.), Pearson Education, New Delhi
	4. L. M. Prasad, Organizational Behavior, Sultan Chand & Sons
Suggested E- Resources	1. https://www.classcentral.com/course/introduction-organisational-
	behaviour-11892
	2. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg104/preview
	3. https://learninglink.oup.com/access/king-lawley3e-student-
	resources#tag_all-chapters
	4. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg78/preview
	5. https://openstax.org/details/books/organizational-behavior

DCC: MBA8001T Managerial Economics							
	First Semester						
	Subject: Managerial Economics						
Code of the Course Title of the Course	MBA8001T Managerial Economics						
Qualification level of the Course	Level 8						
Credit of the Course	4						
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)						
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours						
Prerequisites	Graduation In Any Discipline						
Co-requisites	None						
Objectives of the Course	This course is to acquaint the student with concepts, theories, and techniques used in Micro-Economic. The student will also gain knowledge how business decision-making is done and apply in real world						
Learning Outcomes	After completing this course of five units, you'll be able to: 1. Understand how business decisions are made and how business decision helps in solving problem. 2. Get a grip on concepts of economics. 3. Analyze how sensitivity of price change puts an impact on consumers. 4. Determine the maximum output by process, determination of cost and revenue.						
	 5. Understand the huge market structure with their differentiation. 6. Critically analyze the different market set up. 7. Understanding profit maximization and wealth maxima ion by using strategies. 8. Understanding how the economy goes through booms and busts in recession. 9. Get an idea of various government policies putting an impact on 						
	Indian Economy.						
Unit- I	Syllabus Scope, Concepts and Techniques of Managerial Economics; Nature of business decision- making; Marginal analysis, optimization; Demand functions; Law of Demand- Utility Concept, Cardinal and Ordinal Approach, Income and substitution effects.						
Unit- II	Elasticity of Demand- Price Elasticity, Income Elasticity, Cross Elasticity, Advertising Elasticity; Demand forecasting concept of consumer surplus.						
Unit- III	Production Function-Concept, Isoquants, Equilibrium, Law of Variable Proportions; Law of Returns to Scale; Economies of scale; Cost Function- Types of Costs, Theory of Firm - Profit Maximization, Sales Maximization; Revenue curves-TR, AR, MR, Long run and short run.						
Unit- IV	Market Structure: Concept of Equilibrium, Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic, Oligopoly: Kinked Demand curve, Game theory, Price leadership model, Full cost Pricing Theory Baumel's theoryof sales revenue maximization, Williamson's Managerial Discretionary, Theory of Firm, Cyert&March Behavioral Theory of Firm.; Theoretical Concept of Pricing, Pricing Polices in Practices; Non- Price Competition.						
Unit- V	Macro Economics: Aggregates and Concepts, Aggregate Consumption- Aggregate Demand; Concept and Measurement of National Income; Determination of National Income, Multiplier Effect &Accelerator GNP and GDP; Balance of Payments; Monetary Policy; Fiscal Policy; Business cycle.						
Textbooks	1. Bennet, Roger: Management Research, I LO, 1 983 2.Fowler, FloydJ.Jr., Survey Methods, 2" ed., Sage Pub., 1993. 3. Fox, J.A.and P.E. Tracy: Randomized Response: A Method of Sensitive Surveys, Sage Pub., 1986.						
References	 Gupta, S.P. Statistical Methods, 30" ed,, Sultan Chand, New Delhi, 2001. Golden, Biddle, Koren and Karen D.Locke: Composing Qualitative 						

	Research,	Sage	Pub.,	1997
	3.Salkind, Neilj.	Exploring Research	, 3rd ed., Prentice-Hail	l, NJ, 1997.
Suggested E- Resources	https://iimbx.iim	b.ac.in/catalog/intro	duction-to-managerial-	
	economics/https	://www.distanceeduc	ationju.in/pdf/BCOM9	%20Course
	%20No.%20203	<u>s.pdf</u>		
	https://www.dist	tanceeducationju.in/p	odf/BCOM%20Course	%20No.%2
	0203.pdf			

	DCC: MBA8002T Marketing Management				
First Semester					
	Subject: Marketing Management				
Code of the Course	MBA8002T				
Title of the Course	Marketing Management				
Qualification level of	Level 8				
the Course Credit of the Course	4				
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)				
Delivery type of the	60 Hours				
Course	00 110 415				
Prerequisites	Graduation In Any Discipline				
Co-requisites	None				
Objectives of the	To understand the basic concept of Marketing and its implementation in various				
Course	sectors of business/career.				
Learning Outcomes	Students will Learn:				
	1. The ability to articulate what marketing is and its importance along with its				
	marketing philosophies.				
	2. Would be able to distinguish between goods and services along with marketing strategies.				
	3. Ability to implement the extended marketing mix for services and the				
	strategies.				
	4. To evaluate the impact of consumer behaviour in making marketing				
	decisions.				
	5. Understanding of sales and advertising to manage the marketing activities.				
	Syllabus				
Unit- I	Nature and scope of marketing, corporate orientations towards the market				
	place, The Marketing environment and Environment scanning, Marketing				
	information system and Marketing research, Understanding consumer and				
** ** **	Industrial markets.				
Unit- II	Market segmentation, Targeting and positioning; Product decisions -				
	product mix, product life cycle.				
Unit- III	New product development, branding and packaging decisions, Pricing				
	methods and strategies.				
Unit- IV	Promotion decisions promotion mix, advertising, sales promotion,				
	publicity and personal selling; Channel management - selection, co-				
	operation and conflict management, vertical marketing Implementation				
	and systems, Organizing and implementing marketing in the				
TT '4 T7	Organization.				
Unit- V	Evaluation and control of marketing efforts; New issues in marketing -				
T411	Globalization, Consumerism, Green marketing, Legal issues.				
Textbooks	1. Kotler, Philip. Marketing Management: Analysis, Planning, Implementation and Control. New Delhi, Prentice Hall of India, 1994.				
	2. Ramaswamy, V S and Nama kumari, S. Marketing Management: Planning,				
	Control. New Delhi, MacMillan, 1990				
	3. Keller, K (1998) Strategic Brand Management, Building, measuring and				
	managing brand equity, Kogan Page, London				
	4. Kotler, P, Armstrong, G, Saunders, J and Wong, V, (2001), Principles of				
	Marketing: Third European Edition, Prentice Hall, Harlow				
	Kotler, P. and Armstrong, G. (1997) Marketing An Introduction. Fourth Edition.				
Deferences	New Jersey. Prentince Hall International				
References	1. Kotler P, Armstrong G, 2008, Principles of Marketing, 9th Edition, Prentice Hall, New Delhi				
	2. Gandhi J.C, 1985, Marketing –A Managerial Introduction, Tata McGraw-Hill				
	, New Delhi				
	3. Davies, M. (1998) Understanding Marketing, 1st edition. Prentice Hall				
	4. Ellwood, I. (2002) The Essential Brand book, Kogan Page Limited				
Suggested E-	1. Coursera				
Resources	2. CiteHR				
	3. Ignou				

	DCC: MBA8003T Research Methodology				
First Semester					
	Subject: Research Methodology				
Code of the Course	MBA8003T				
Title of the Course	Research Methodology				
Qualification level of	Level 8				
the Course Credit of the Course	4				
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)				
Delivery type of the	60 Hours				
Course					
Prerequisites	Graduation In Any Discipline				
Co-requisites	None				
Objectives of the	To equip the students with the basic understanding of the research methodology				
Course	and to provide an insight into the application of modern analytical tools and techniques for the purpose of management decision making. It's to uncover insights that can make a real difference in your work!				
Learning Outcomes	After completing this course of five units, you'll be able to:1. Spot real-world				
	problems that need solving through research.				
	2. Choose the right research approach and techniques for your specific needs.3. Understand how to make perfect sample to represent your targeted population.				
	4. Doing survey and extracting information				
	5. Understand how choose proper statistical techniques analyses your data.				
	6. Idea of multivariate analysis and other software tools				
	7. Turning raw data into complete conclusive reports with suggestion and				
	findings Syllabus				
Unit- I	Nature and Scope of Research Methodology; Problem Formulation and				
	Statement of Research Objectives, Structure of Research. Research				
	Process; Research Designs - Exploratory, Descriptive and Experimental				
	Research Design.				
Unit- II	Sampling Design, Sampling Methods, Methods of Data Collection –				
	Qualitative and Quantitative Methods, Review of Literature, Instrument				
	Designing- Questionnaire Format and Question Composition, Individual				
	Question Content, Question Order, Form and Layout, Pilot Testing of the				
** . ***	Questionnaire.				
Unit- III	Selecting an Appropriate Statistical Technique, Hypothesis testing, Type				
	I, Type II error. Parametric and non-parametric tests. Parametric: t-test, f-				
	test, Z-test. Non - parametric tests: Run test, KW test, Mann Whitney U				
Unit- IV	Test. Multivariate Analysis: Introductory Framework, Use of SPSS and other				
Omt-1v	statistical Software Packages (elementary idea only) Practical Example of				
	Case Study Method.				
Unit- V	Data Interpretation and Report Writing: Introduction, Data interpretation,				
	Research Report, Modus Operandi of Writing a Market Research Report,				
	Structure and Layout of the Report, Revising and Finalizing the Research				
	Report, Responsibilities of a Market Research Report Writer,				
	Presentation of the Report.				
Textbooks	1. Andrews, F.M. and S.B. Withey Social Indicators of Well Being, Plenum				
	Press,NY,1976				
	2. Bennet, Roger: Management Research, I LO, 1 983				
	3. Fowler, Floyd J. Jr., Survey Methods, 2" ed., Sage Pub., 19934. Fox, J.A. and P.E. Tracy: Randomized Response: A Method of Sensitive				
	Surveys, Sage Pub., 1986				
References	1. Gupta,S.P. Statistical Methods, 30" ed,, Sultan Chand,New Delhi,2001				
	2. Golden,-Biddle,Koren and Karen D.Locke: Composing Qualitative Research,				
	Sage Pub., 1997				
Suggested	3. Salkind, Neilj. Exploring Research, 3rd ed., Prentice-Hail, NJ, 1997				
Suggested E- Resources	https://www.academia.edu/43821533/Research_Methodology_by_C_R_Kothari https://mfs.mkcl.org/images/ebook/Fundamental%20of%20Research%20Metho				
100001000	dology%20and%20Statistics%20by%20Yogesh%20Kumar%20Singh.pdf				

	DCC: MBA8004T Accounting for Managers
	First Semester
Code of the Course	Subject: Accounting for Managers MBA8004T
Code of the Course Title of the Course	Accounting for Managers
Qualification level of	Level 8
the Course	
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT) 60 Hours
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours
Prerequisites	Graduation In Any Discipline
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the Course	The basic purpose of this course is to develop an insight of postulates, principles and techniques of accounting and utilization of financial and accounting information for planning & decision making in management
Learning Outcomes	 To understand meaning and Definition of Accounting, Parties or Users interested in Accounting, Branches of Accounting, Meaning and Definition of Management Accounting, Distinction between Management Accounting and Financial Accounting. Accounting Concepts and Conventions. To know Basic Accounting terminologies, Classification of Accounts, Meaning of Journal, Writing of Journal Entries. Secondary Books of Accounting, Preparation of Trial Balance. Elementary knowledge of preparation of financial statement. To Understand Financial statements and Annual Reports, Accounting Standards, Financial Statement Analysis, Ratio analysis, Funds Flow Analysis, Cash Flows analysis. To know Elements of Costs; Materials, Labour and Overheads (elementary idea only), Cost Sheet. Marginal costing – Cost volume profit analysis, BEP, Marginal Costing for Decision Making To understand Budgetary control, Operating and Financial Budgets, Performance Budgeting, Zero-Base Budgeting; Flexible Budgets. Standard Costing – Materials Cost and Labour cost variances only.I4
	Syllabus
Unit- I	Meaning and Definition of Accounting, Parties or Users interested in Accounting, Branches of Accounting, Meaning and Definition of Management Accounting, Distinction between Management Accounting and Financial Accounting. Accounting Concepts and Conventions.
Unit- II	Basic Accounting terminologies, Classification of Accounts, Meaning of Journal, Writing of Journal Entries. Secondary Books of Accounting, Preparation of Trial Balance. Elementary knowledge of preparation of financial statement.
Unit- III	Understanding Financial statements and Annual Reports, Accounting
	Standards, Financial Statement Analysis, Ratio analysis, Funds Flow Analysis, Cash Flows analysis.
Unit- IV	Elements of Costs; Materials, Labour and Overheads (elementary idea only), Cost Sheet. Marginal costing – Cost volume profit analysis, BEP, Marginal Costing for Decision Making.
Unit- V	Budgetary control, Operating and Financial Budgets, Performance Budgeting, Zero-Base Budgeting; Flexible Budgets. Standard Costing – Materials Cost and Labour cost variances only
Textbooks	 Anthony R N and Reece J S. Accounting Principles, 6th ed., Homewood, Illinois, Richard D. Irwin, 1995. Bhattacharya S K and Dearden J. Accounting for Management Text and Cases. New Delhi, Vikas, 1996. Heitger, L E and Matulich, Serge. Financial Accounting. New York, Mc-Graw Hill, 1990.
References	 Hingorani, N L. and Ramanathan, A R. Management Accounting. 5th ed., New Delhi, Sultan Chand, 1992. Horngren, Charles etc. Principles of Financial and Management Accounting. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hall Inc., 1994. Vij, Madhu. Financial and Management Accounting. New Delhi, Anmol Publications, 1997 Theory & Problems in Management & Cost Accounting - Khan & Jain

Suggested	E-	1. AccountingTools.com
Resources		2. MIT OpenCourseWare
		3. Coursera

	DCC: MBA8005T Statistical Methods				
	First Semester				
G 1 64 G	Subject: Statistical Methods				
Code of the Course Title of the Course	MBA8005T Statistical Methods				
Qualification level of	Level 8				
the Course					
Credit of the Course	4				
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)				
Delivery type of the	60 Hours				
Course Prerequisites	Graduation In Any Discipline				
Co-requisites	None				
Objectives of the	The objective of the course is to make the students familiar with some basic				
Course	statistical and linear programming techniques. The main focus, however, is in				
	their applications in business decision making.				
Learning Outcomes	1. To understand the Application of Statistics in Business & Management, Basic Concepts of Statistical Studies: Population, Variable and Parameter, Sample; Classification of Data; Diagrammatic & Graphical Presentation of Data: Bar Diagram, Histogram, Pie – Diagram, Frequency Polygons, and Ogives. 2. To know the various Measures of Central Tendency: Arithmetic Mean, Weighted Mean, Median and Mode. Index Numbers: Concept & Applications To calculate & interpret Measures of Dispersion: Range, Average Deviation. Standard Deviation, Variance and Coefficient of Variation 3. To understand various Forecasting Techniques: Simple Correlation & Regression Analysis, Time Series Analysis- Trend Analysis, Cyclical Analysis, Seasonal Analysis, Irregular Variation 4. To understand basic concept of Probability Theories, Concepts, Addition & Multiplication Theorems, Probability Distributions: Binomial Poisson, Normal and Exponential				
Unit- I	Syllabus				
Unit- I	Introduction: Application of Statistics in Business & Management; Basic Concepts of Statistical Studies: Population, Variable and Parameter, Sample; Classification of Data; Diagrammatic & Graphical Presentation of Data: Bar Diagram, Histogram, Pie – Diagram, Frequency Polygons, and Ogives.				
Unit- II	Summary Statistics: Measures of Central Tendency: Arithmetic Mean, Weighted Mean, Median and Mode. Index Numbers: Concept & Applications.				
Unit- III	Measures of Dispersion: Range, Average Deviation. Standard Deviation, Variance and Coefficient of Variation.				
Unit- IV	Forecasting Techniques: Simple Correlation & Regression Analysis, Time Series Analysis- Trend Analysis, Cyclical Analysis, Seasonal Analysis, Irregular Variation.				
Unit- V	Probability: Introduction of Probability Theories, Concepts, Addition & Multiplication Theorems, Probability Distributions: Binomial Poisson, Normal and Exponential				
Textbooks	 Chadha, N. K. Statistics for Behavioral and Social Scientists, Reliance Publishing House, Delhi,1996 Gupta, S P and Gupta M P. Business Statistics. New Delhi, Sultan Chand, 1997 3. Kazmier, L J and Pohl, N F. Basic Statistics for Business and Economics. New York, McGraw Hill, 1988. Levin Richard I and Rubin David S. Statistics for Management. New Jersey, Prentice Hall Inc., 1995. Terry, Sineich. Business Statistics by Examples. London, Collier Mac Millian Publishers. 				
References	Statistics for managerial Problem Solving, Vardeman, PWS. Modern Applied Statistics with S-Plus, Venables, Ripley, 3rd, Springer. Modern Applied Statistics				
Suggested E-	1. Khan Academy's YouTube Channel: Khan Academy Statistics				
Resources	2. MIT Open Course Ware YouTube Channel: MIT OCW3. Stat Quest with Josh Starmer: Stat Quest				

SEMESTER – II

T 1	a	Course	C	C TVI	Delivery	Total	G 114	Internal	Credit	M.M.	EoS	M.M.
Level	Sem	Type	Course Code	Course Title	Type	Hours	Credit	Assessm			Exam	
			0040					ent				
			MBA8006T	Human Resource Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
		DCC	MBA8007T	Managerial Skill Development	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
	II			Production and Operation Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
8			MBA8009T	Financial Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA8010T	Quantitative Methods	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
		GEC-I		Environment Management								
			MBA8101T	Indian Ethos	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA8102 T	Basics of Securities Market								
			MBA8103T	Fundamental of E- Commerce								

	DCC: MBA8006T Human Resource Management
	Second Semester
	Subject: Human Resource Management
Code of the Course:	MBA8006T
Title of the Course	Human Resource Management
Qualification level of	Level 8
the Course	
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT) 60 Hours
Delivery type of the Course	00 Hours
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the	In a complex world of industry and business, organizational efficiency is largely
Course	dependent on the contribution made by the members of the Organization. The
	Objectives of this course is to sensitize students to the various facets of
	managing people and to create an understanding of the various policies and
	practices of human resource management.
	Syllabus
Unit- I	Concepts and Perspectives on Human Resource Management; Human Resource
	Management in a Changing Environment. Corporate Objectives and Human
Unit- II	Resource Planning; HR Structure and strategy. Propriet and selection, Monneyer planning, Joh Analysis and Bole.
Omt- II	Recruitment and selection; Manpower planning; Job Analysis and Role
	Description; Methods of Manpower Search; Attracting and Selecting Human Resources, Induction and Socialization; Career Planning,
	,
Unit- III	Succession Planning. Manpower Training and Development - design and evaluation of T & D
Omt- m	Programs; Performance Appraisal and Potential Evaluation; Retirement and
	other separation processes.
Unit- IV	FINANCIAL COMPENSATION, PRODUCTIVITY AND MORALE: -
	Principal Compensation Issues & Samp; Management – Job Evaluation
	,Productivity, Employee Morale And Motivation; Stress Management and
	Quality of Work Life
Unit- V	Industrial Relations & Dispute Resolution & Property of the Pr
	Management; Employee Empowerment; workers and managerial decision
Textbooks	making; collective bargaining. 1. Aswathappa, K. Human Resource and Personnel Management Tata
TEXIDOOKS	McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1997
	2. De Cenzo, D A & Robbins S P. Human Resource Management.5th ed.,
	New York, John Wiley, 1994.
	3. Guy, V & Mattock J. The New International Manager. London, Kogan
	Page, 1993.
	4. Holloway, J. ed. Performance Measurement and Evaluation. New Delhi,
	Page, 1995.
	5. Monappa, A. &Saiyadain M. Personnel Management. 2nd ed., New Delhi, Tata McGraw-Hill, 1966.
	6. Stone, Lloyed and Leslie W. Rue, Human Resource and Personnel
	Management Richard D. Irwin, Illinois, 1984.
	Management Remard 2. It will, Illinois, 1901.
References	1. Human Resource Management - Dr. C.B. Gupta - Sultan and Sons.
	2. Personnel & Human Resource Management - P. Subba Rao - Himalaya
	Publishing House.
	3. Personnel Management & Human Resources - C.S. Venkata Rathnam &
	B.K. Srivastava. TMPL.
Current 1	4. Human Resource Management: Pattanayak pH 1.2002
Suggested E- Resources	 Coursera LinkedIn Learning
Resources	3. Skillshare
	4. Hardvard Online Learning
	······································

	DCC: MBA8007T Managerial Skill Development			
Second Semester				
	Subject: Managerial Skill Development			
Code of the Course Title of the Course	MBA8007T			
Qualification level of	Managerial Skill Development Level 8			
the Course	Level 6			
Credit of the Course	4			
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)			
Delivery type of the	60 Hours			
Course Prerequisites	Graduation In Any Discipline			
Co-requisites	None			
Objectives of the	The course is aim edate quipping the students with the necessary & techniques			
Course	and skills of communication to inform others, inspire them and enlist their activity and willing cooperation in the performance of their jobs			
Learning Outcomes	 To help students understand responsibilities & functions of managers. To develop an understanding of managerial principles among students. To acquint students with enhanced communication skills as a mangers. To develop an orientation towards business etiquettes for different business scenarios 			
	Syllabus			
Unit- I	Importance and nature of business communication; Effective Communication skill; Process of communication; Barriers and gate ways in communication; Intrapersonal communication and body language; Inter personal communication and relationship; Leadership skills; Team building and public speaking;			
Unit- II	Presentation skills; Case study and situational analysis Dos and Don'ts of Business writing; Commercial letters; Writing Business reports; Written communication- 7'c of written business communication, Approaches to written communication - deductive and inductive; Writing for enquiries ,Claims, invitation, reservations and orders, refusal and collection letters ,sales letters, resume writing and recommendation letters; Report writing- long and short business reports and business proposal.			
Unit- III	Feelings-types and steps to deal with complex feelings; Assertiveness and confidence building; Body language-role of different parts of the body in communication; Non verbal behavior; Conflict-types and resolutions; Emotions- emotional empathy and emotional intelligence			
Unit- IV	Techniques for personality development (a) self confidence(b) mnemonics goal settings(d) time management(e) effective planning(f) stress management			
Unit- V	Developing an understanding of social etiquettes; Dressing for interview-do's and don'ts for men and women; Dressing for office-do's and don'ts for men and women; Dining etiquettes; Telephone and email etiquettes; Ethical dilemmas-code of conduct			
Textbooks	 Bowman, Joel Pand Branchaw, Bernadine P. "Business Communication: From Process to Product". 1987. Dryden Press, Chicago. Hach, Richard. "Communicating in Business".1977 Science Research Associates, Chicago. 			
References	 Stewart, R. (1967). Managers and Their Jobs. London: Macmillan. Pondy, L. R. (1978). "Leadership Is a Language Game," in M. W. McCall, Jr. and M. M. Lombardo (eds.), Leadership: Where Else Can We Go? Durham, NC: Duke University Press. Jennifer M. George. 2000. "Emotions and leadership: The role of emotional intelligence." Human Relations, 53, 1027-1055. 			
Suggested E-Resources	1.https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2010/09/20/the-face-of-facebook, 2.https://www.computerworld.com/article/3191077/security/what-is-blockchain-the-most-disruptive-tech-in-decades.html;, 3.https://www.gartner.com/smarterwithgartner/gartner-top-10-strategic-technology-trends-for-2018/, 4.https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2018-03-06/china-s-economy-is-set-to-overtake-combined-euro-area-this-year			

Learning Outcomes	DC	C: MBA8008T Production & Operation Management
Maintenance		
Title of the Course Qualification level of level of level (Credit of the Course		
Qualification level of the Course A		
the Course Type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Objectives of the Course Objectives of the Course Objectives of the Course By the end of this course is to provide detailed understanding and knowledge about how production and operations management functions in the industry adding value to the business Learning Outcomes By the end of this course, the student is able to: 1. Understand the basics and fundamentals of production and operations management. 2. Understand the roles and responsibilities of various functions and their interdependency 3. Gain insights about various tools and techniques of POM adopted by the businesses optimally. 4. Comprehend the significance of SCM with POM 5. Understand about the various quality standards and industrial safety essential for organization 6. Understand role of Al in Operations management. 7. Gain insights about the significance of digitalization in POM for improved productivity. Wilabus Unit- II Nature and Scope of Production and Operations Management Decisions, Types of Manufacturing Systems, Productivity, Challenges in Operations Management Operations Brantagey Unit- III Production Planning and Control: An Overview Facilities Location, Location Planning, Facilities Layout (a) Capacity Planning, Aggregate Planning (b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Unit- IV Material Management, Earl Noverview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing, Line Balancing and Sore Management, Industrial Safety. Supply Chain Management, PerFt/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit- V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Signa, Lean Management. Persubooks 1. e. J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018), Operations Management, Pearson and Supply Chain Manag		•
Type of the Course	-	Level 8
Delivery type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Course		1
Delivery type of the Course Prerequisites Co-requisites None Objectives of the Course Learning Outcomes Le		
Course	* *	
Perequisites		oo mours
Co-requisites		Graduation In Any Discipline
Depictives of the Course The objective of this course is to provide detailed understanding and knowledge about how production and operations management functions in the industry adding value to the business		· ·
About how production and operations management functions in the industry adding value to the business By the end of this course, the student is able to: 1. Understand the basics and fundamentals of production and operations management. 2. Understand the roles and responsibilities of various functions and their interdependency 3. Gain insights about various tools and techniques of POM adopted by the businesses optimally. 4. Comprehend the significance of SCM with POM 5. Understand about the various quality standards and industrial safety essential for organization 6. Understand role of AI in Operations management 7. Gain insights about the significance of digitalization in POM for improved productivity. Syllabus Unit- I Nature and Scope of Production and Operations Management Decisions, Types of Manufacturing Systems, Productivity, Challenges in Operations Management. Operations Strategy Unit-II Production Planning and Control: An Overview Facilities Location, Location Planning, Facilities Layout (a) Capacity Planning. Aggregate Planning (b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Unit-III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit-IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit-V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Signa, Lean Management, Sichard B, and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B, and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Sup		
I. Understand the basics and fundamentals of production and operations management. 2. Understand the roles and responsibilities of various functions and their interdependency 3. Gain insights about various tools and techniques of POM adopted by the businesses optimally. 4. Comprehend the significance of SCM with POM 5. Understand about the various quality standards and industrial safety essential for organization 6. Understand role of AI in Operations management 7. Gain insights about the significance of digitalization in POM for improved productivity. Syllabus Unit- I Nature and Scope of Production and Operations Management Decisions, Types of Manufacturing Systems, Productivity, Challenges in Operations Management. Operations Strategy Unit- II Production Planning and Control: An Overview Facilities Location, Location Planning, Facilities Layout (a) Capacity Planning, Aggregate Planning (b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Unit- III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PRET/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit- IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting, Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit- V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. Textbooks 1. c.J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018), Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition	3	about how production and operations management functions in the industry
2. Understand the roles and responsibilities of various functions and their interdependency 3. Gain insights about various tools and techniques of POM adopted by the businesses optimally. 4. Comprehend the significance of SCM with POM 5. Understand about the various quality standards and industrial safety essential for organization 6. Understand role of AI in Operations management 7. Gain insights about the significance of digitalization in POM for improved productivity. Syllabus Unit- I Nature and Scope of Production and Operations Management Decisions, Types of Manufacturing Systems, Productivity, Challenges in Operations Management. Operations Strategy Unit- II Production Planning and Control: An Overview Facilities Location, Location Planning, Facilities Layout (a) Capacity Planning, Aggregate Planning (b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Unit- III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit- IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit- V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. Textbooks 1. e. J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018), Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production An	Learning Outcomes	1. Understand the basics and fundamentals of production and operations
3. Gain insights about various tools and techniques of POM adopted by the businesses optimally. 4. Comprehend the significance of SCM with POM 5. Understand about the various quality standards and industrial safety essential for organization 6. Understand role of AI in Operations management 7. Gain insights about the significance of digitalization in POM for improved productivity. Syllabus Unit- I Nature and Scope of Production and Operations Management Decisions, Types of Manufacturing Systems, Productivity, Challenges in Operations Management. Operations Strategy Unit- II Production Planning and Control: An Overview Facilities Location, Location Planning, Facilities Layout (a) Capacity Planning, Aggregate Planning (b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Unit- III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit- IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management. Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit- V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. Textbooks 1. e. J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mat		2. Understand the roles and responsibilities of various functions and their inter-
4. Comprehend the significance of SCM with POM 5. Understand about the various quality standards and industrial safety essential for organization 6. Understand role of AI in Operations management 7. Gain insights about the significance of digitalization in POM for improved productivity. Syllabus Unit- I Nature and Scope of Production and Operations Management Decisions, Types of Manufacturing Systems, Productivity, Challenges in Operations Management Operations Strategy Unit- II Production Planning and Control: An Overview Facilities Location, Location Planning, Facilities Layout (a) Capacity Planning, Aggregate Planning (b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Unit- III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit- IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management. Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit- V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. Textbooks 1. e. J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. The Edition, MacCraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management. The Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, PHI Learning 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, Lorena D. (2021), Basi		3. Gain insights about various tools and techniques of POM adopted by the
5. Understand about the various quality standards and industrial safety essential for organization 6. Understand role of AI in Operations management 7. Gain insights about the significance of digitalization in POM for improved productivity. Syllabus Unit- I Nature and Scope of Production and Operations Management Decisions, Types of Manufacturing Systems, Productivity, Challenges in Operations Management Operations Strategy Unit- II Production Planning and Control: An Overview Facilities Location, Location Planning, Facilities Layout (a) Capacity Planning, Aggregate Planning (b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Unit- III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit- IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit- V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. Textbooks 1. e.J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis.		I • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
for organization 6. Understand role of AI in Operations management 7. Gain insights about the significance of digitalization in POM for improved productivity. Syllabus Unit-I Nature and Scope of Production and Operations Management Decisions, Types of Manufacturing Systems, Productivity, Challenges in Operations Management. Operations Strategy Unit-II Production Planning and Control: An Overview Facilities Location, Location Planning, Facilities Layout (a) Capacity Planning, Aggregate Planning (b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Unit-III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit-IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit-V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. Textbooks 1. e.J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Pall Learning 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, C		
Total Insights about the significance of digitalization in POM for improved productivity. Syllabus Unit- I Nature and Scope of Production and Operations Management Decisions, Types of Manufacturing Systems, Productivity, Challenges in Operations Management. Operations Strategy Unit- II Production Planning and Control: An Overview Facilities Location, Location Planning, Facilities Layout (a) Capacity Planning, Aggregate Planning (b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit- IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting, Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit- V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. Textbooks 1. e. J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management. Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Managemen		
Unit- II Nature and Scope of Production and Operations Management Decisions, Types of Manufacturing Systems, Productivity, Challenges in Operations Management. Operations Strategy Unit- II Production Planning and Control: An Overview Facilities Location, Location Planning, Facilities Layout (a) Capacity Planning, Aggregate Planning (b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Unit- III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit- IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit- V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. 1. e J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subbimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		7. Gain insights about the significance of digitalization in POM for improved
Unit- II Nature and Scope of Production and Operations Management Decisions, Types of Manufacturing Systems, Productivity, Challenges in Operations Management Operations Strategy Unit- II Production Planning and Control: An Overview Facilities Location, Location Planning, Facilities Layout (a) Capacity Planning, Aggregate Planning (b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Unit- III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit- IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit- V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. Textbooks 1. e J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. The Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Unit-II Unit-III Production Planning and Control: An Overview Facilities Location, Location Planning, Facilities Layout (a) Capacity Planning, Aggregate Planning (b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Unit-III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit-IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting, Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit-V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. Textbooks 1. e. J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. Tht Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning	Unit- I	Nature and Scope of Production and Operations Management Decisions, Types
Unit-II Production Planning and Control: An Overview Facilities Location, Location Planning, Facilities Layout (a) Capacity Planning, Aggregate Planning (b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Unit-III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit-IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit-V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. Textbooks 1. e. J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		of Manufacturing Systems, Productivity, Challenges in Operations Management,
Planning, Facilities Layout (a) Capacity Planning, Aggregate Planning (b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Unit-III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit-IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit-V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. 1. e J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
(b)Master Production Scheduling(c) MRP. Role of information technology in operations management. Unit-III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit-IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit-V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. Textbooks 1. e. J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Ind. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning	Unit- II	
Unit-III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit-IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit-V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. 1. e J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
Unit-III Work Study, Methods Study, Work Measurement, Performance Rating and computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit-IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit-V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. 1. e J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
computation of Standard Time, Maintenance Management, Industrial Safety, Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit-IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit-V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. 1. e J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning	IInit_III	
Supply Chain Management, PERT/CPM. Importance of digitalization in continuous production system. Unit-IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches. Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit-V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. 1. e. J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning	Oint- III	
Unit-IV Material Management: An Overview; Material Handling Equipment, Assembly Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit-V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. 1. e J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit- V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. 1. e J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
Line Balancing, Line Balancing Problems, Line Balancing Approaches, Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit- V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. 1. e J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning	Unit_ IV	Material Management: An Overview: Material Handling Equipment Assembly
Operation Decision, MRP, Purchasing and Store Management, Inventory Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit- V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. Textbooks 1. e J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning	Ome-1V	
Control and Budgeting. Artificial Intelligence in operations management. Unit-V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. Textbooks 1. e J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
Unit-V Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control (Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six Sigma, Lean Management. 1. e J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
Sigma, Lean Management. 1. e J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning	Unit- V	Concept of Quality and Quality Assurance, Statistical Process Control
Textbooks 1. e J. Krajewski Le, K. Malhotra Manoj, P. Ritzman Larry & K. Srivastava Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		(Acceptance Samplings), ISO, 9000, Total Quality Management (TQM), Six
Samir (2018). Operations Management, Pearson 2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
2. Jacobs, Robert F., Chase, Richard B. and Shankar, Ravi (2023), Operations and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning	Textbooks	
and Supply Chain Management. 17th Edition. MacGraw Hill 3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
3. Heizer, Jay, Render, Barry and Munson, Chuck (2023), Principles of Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management, Global Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		11.
Edition, Pearson, 12th Edition 4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. References 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
Production And Operations Management, Taylor & Francis. 1. Telsang, Martand T (2018) Industrial Engineering And Production Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		4. Starr, Martin K. and Gupta, Sushil K. (2019), The Routledge Companion to
Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
Management, S. Chand Publishing 2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
2. Mathien, Lorena D. (2021), Basics of Operations Management, Cognella, Inc. 3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning	References	
3. Bhattacharya Subimal, Operations Management, PHI Learning		
4. G. Mike (2017) Productions and Service Operations Management A		4. G. Mike (2017), Productions and Service Operations Management: A
Compact Overview, GRIN Verlag		
Suggested E- https://www.researchgate.net/publication/	Suggested E-	•
Resources https://www.mdpi.com/		
https://papers.ssrn.com/		
https://www.linkedin.com/ Udemy		https://www.linkedin.com/ Udemy

	DCC: MBA8009T Financial Management				
Second Semester					
	Subject: Financial Management				
Code of the Course	MBA8009T				
Title of the Course	Financial Management				
Qualification level of the Course	Level 8				
Credit of the Course	4				
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)				
Delivery type of the	60 Hours				
Course					
Prerequisites	Graduation In Any Discipline				
Co-requisites	None				
Objectives of the Course	This paper will help students to equip with the theories, concepts and techniques that can be applied to corporate decision making whether they are strategic, analytical or simply routine decisions a financial manager faces everyday.				
Learning Outcomes	 The student will be able to understand Different types of concept in Time value of money Particular Cost of Capital of different sources Importance of WACC in Financing decision Importance of Leverages Knowledge of Optimum Capital structure and significance of it in decision 				
	making 7. Analysis of risk in Capital Budgeting 8. knowledge of short term and long term investment avenues				
	Syllabus				
Unit- I	Financial Management: meaning, objectives, finance functions, Time Value of Money; Instruments of Financing, Cost of Different Sources of Raising Capital, Weighted Average Cost of Capital.				
Unit- II	Operating and Financial Leverage, Valuation and Capital Structure, Decisions, Capital structure Theories, Optimum Capital Structure, and Economic Value Added.				
Unit- III	Internal Financing and Dividend Policy, Dividend Models, Leasing: concept, types and financial evaluation of Leasing.				
Unit- IV	Capital Budgeting, Methods of Capital Budgeting, Analysis of Risk in Capital Budgeting, Use of Excel for Financial Decision Making.				
Unit- V	Working Capital Concept, Nature and scope, Determinants of Working Capital, Instruments of Short-term Financing - Management of Working Capital, Cash, Receivable and Inventory Management.				
Textbooks	 Bhalla, V K. Financial Management and Policy. 2" ed., New Delhi, Anmol, 1998. Khan Jain Financial Management. Tata McGrow Hill Pandey, IM. Financial Management. Pearson Publication 				
References	Fundamentals of financial Management by Dr. S. N. Maheshweri (Sulchand Publishing), Fundamentals of Financial Management by Prof. A.P. Rao (Everest Publishing), Basic of Financial Management by Dr. Satish M. Inamdar (Himalaya Publishing)				
Suggested E- Resources	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110105156, https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_mg07/preview				

	DCC: MBA8010T Quantitative Methods
	Second Semester
C 1 64 C	Subject: Quantitative Methods
Code of the Course Title of the Course	MBA8010T Quantitative Methods
Qualification level of	Level 8
the Course	
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours
Prerequisites	Graduation In Any Discipline
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the	The objective of the course is to make the students familiar with some basic
Course	quantitative techniques and linear programming techniques. The main focus, however, is in their applications in business decision making.
Learning Outcomes	 To understand Matrices and their Application, Markov's Analysis, Functions and Progressing of Business applications. To know the concept of PERT- CPM, Inventory Control, Monte Carlo Simulation. To learn the concept of Transportation Problems, Assignment Problems. To understand the concept of Decision theory, games theory. To understand the Linear Programming, LLP Solutions, LLP Graphical
	Syllabus
Unit- I	Matrices and their Application, Markov's Analysis, Functions and Progressing of Business applications.
Unit- II	Linear Programming: Introduction of Operations Research, Scope and Models in Operations Research Introduction of Linear Programming, Formulation of LLP, Solutions of LLP-Graphical Methods & Simplex Procedure, Duality.
Unit- III	Introduction of Transportation Problems, Procedure of Finding optimal solution, Assignment Problem & its solution.
Unit- IV	Decision Theory: Introduction of Decision Theory, Decision Environments, Decision making under Risk- EMV & EOL Decision making under Uncertainty- Maximax, Maximin, Minimax, Regret & Laplace Criterion. Games Theory- 2 *2 zero sum game with dominance – Pure Strategy and Mixed Strategy.
Unit- V	PERT - CPM, Inventory control. Monte Carlo Simulation (Elementary idea only)
Textbooks	1. Narang ,A S. <i>Linear Programming And Decision Making</i> . New Delhi , Sultan Chand,1995.
	2. Sharma, J.K. Fundamentals of Operation research, Machmillan, New Delhi, 2001
	3. Quantitative Techniques –N.D. Vohra
References	1.Budnik, Frank S., Dennis Mcleavey, Richard Mojena Principles of Operation Research, 2nd ed., Richard Irwin, Illinois-All India Traveller Bookseller, New Delhi, 1995 2. Gould, F J. etc. Introduction to Management Science. Englewood Cliffs, New
	Jersey, Prentice Hall Inc., 1993 3. Mathur, K and Solow, D. Management Science. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey,
	Prentice Hall Inc., 1994. 4. Narag A S. Linear Programming and Decision Making. New Delhi, Sultan Chand, 1995.

Suggested	E-	1.Analytics Vidhya
Resources		2.Data camp

	GEC – I :MBA8100T Environment Management					
	Second Semester					
	Subject: Environment Management					
Code of the Course	MBA8100T					
Title of the Course	Environment Management					
Qualification level of the Course	Level 8					
Credit of the Course	4					
Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA(CMAT)					
Delivery type of the	60 Hours					
Course						
Prerequisites	Graduation In Any Discipline					
Co-requisites	None					
Objectives of the	The specific objective is to infuse environmental concepts in all the functional					
Course Learning Outcomes	area of business management. After studying this course, students should be able to:					
Learning Outcomes	1. Provide definitions of environment, management, systems and					
	organizations in relation to environmental management.					
	2. Describe organizations as systems and their role in environmental					
	management					
	3. Understand the usefulness of systems thinking in relation to					
	environmental management in organizations					
	4. Explain how environmental management can be used as environmental					
	protection and how organizations can define and manage risk. Syllabus					
Unit- I	Environmental Management: Fundamentals-Sustainable Development,					
	Implications of human population growth, Limits to growth, Environment					
	and Business Schools; Energy Management: Fundamentals -Fossil Fuels					
	use, Energy production and trade, Energy Balance					
Unit- II	Ecosystem Concepts: Basic Concepts and their application in Business,					
	Industrial Ecology and Recycling Industry; Environmental Management					
	System: EMS Standards, ISO 14000.					
Unit- III	Environmental Management & valuation: Environmental Auditing.					
	Clearance/Permissions for establishing industry Environmental					
	Accounting, Economics - Environmental Taxes Shifts, Green Funding,					
	Corporate Mergers.					
Unit- IV	Environmental Management Trade and Environmental Management,					
	Debt and Environment, GATT / WTO Provisions, Green funding,					
11	Environmental Laws: Acts, Patents, IPRS, Role of NGO'S, PIL.					
Unit- V	Pollution & Waste Management - Air, Water, Land Pollution, Trade in Wastes; Water, Forest & Biodiversity Management: Water Resources,					
	Dams and their role; Forest products and Trade. Role of Biodiversity in					
	International Trade; Approaches to Corporate Ethics; Bio-ethics,					
	Environmental ethics.					
Textbooks	1. Uberoi, N.K.; Environmental Management, Excel Books, A-45, Naraina					
	Phase-1, New Delhi, 2000.					
	2. Pandey, G.N.: Environmental Management, Vikas Publishing House					
	New Delhi,1997 3. Gupta, N. Dass: Environmental Accounting, Wheeler Publishing, 19,					
	K.G. Marg, New Delhi, 1997					
	4. Mohanty, S.K.: Environment & Pollution Law Manual, Universal Law					
	Publishing, G.T. Karnal Road, New Delhi, 1996					
	5. Harley, Nick: Environmental Economics, MacMillan India Ltd., Ansari					
	Road, New Delhi,1997 Kolstad, Charles D.: Environmental Economics, Oxford University Press, 2000					
References	N.K. Oberoi - Environmental Management, Excell Books.					
	2. K.M. Agrawal & P.K. Sikdar - Text Book of Environment, Macmillan.					
	L.W. Canter - Environmental Impact Assessment, Tata McGraw Hill.					

Suggested	E-	1.	1. Environment Studies Articles and Publications.	
Resources		2.	Environmental Science, Policy and Management.	
		3.	Environmental Science News	
		4.	Environment Articles and Videos.	

	GEC – I :MBA8101T Indian Ethos				
Second Semester					
Subject: Indian Ethos					
Code of the Course	MBA8101T				
Title of the Course	Indian Ethos				
Qualification level of	Level 8				
the Course					
Credit of the Course	4				
Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA(CMAT)				
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours				
Prerequisites	Graduation In Any Discipline				
Co-requisites	None				
Objectives of the	The objective is to integrate ancient wisdom and ethical principles into				
Course	modern business practices to achieve holistic and sustainable development.				
Learning Outcomes	Students will learn:				
	1. The significance of Indian ethos and values in managerial decision-making				
	and exhibit value-cantered leadership.				
	2. To create a stress-free environment at the workplace by improving inner				
	capacity to perform better.				
	3.Ability to exhibit a broad appreciation of the ethical and value underpinnings				
	of managerial choices in a cross-cultural, globalized, digitized, socio-economic				
	environment and distinguish between ethical and unethical behaviours & act with integrity.				
	Execute ethical behaviour at the workplace and society at large.				
	Syllabus				
Unit- I	Model of Management in the Indian Socio-Political Environment; Work				
	Ethos; Indian Heritage in Production and Consumption.				
Unit- II	Indian Insight into TQM; Problems Relating to Stress in Corporate.				
	Management - Indian Perspective; Teaching Ethics.				
Unit- III	Relevance of Values in Management, Trans-cultural Human Values in Management Education, Need for Values in Global Change – Indian Perspective				
Unit- IV	Values for Managers; Holistic Approach for Managers in Decision Making; Secular Versus Spiritual Values in Management.				
Unit- V	Personal Growth and Lessons from Ancient Indian Educational System; Science and Human Values.				
Textbooks	1. Chakraborty, S.K.: Foundations of Managerial Work - Contributions from Indian Thought.				
	2. Himalaya Publishing House Delhi 1998				
	3. Management Effectiveness and Quality of Work-life - Indian In-				
	sights, Tata				
	4. McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi.1987				
D. C	Management by Values, Oxford University Press,1991				
References	1. Drucker, P: Managing in Turbulent Times, Pan Books London 1983				
	2. Kumar, S and N.K. Uberoi: Managing Secularism in the New Millennium, Excel Books 2000				
	3. Griffiths, B. The Marriage of East and West, Coiling, London 1985				
	4. Gandhi, M.K.: The Story of My Experiment with Truth, Navjivan Publishing House, Ahmedabad, 1972.				

Suggested	E-	1. Coursera	
Resources		2. LinkedIn Learning	
		3. Skillshare	
		4. Hardvard Online Learning	

GEC – I: MBA8102T Basics of Securities					
Second Semester					
Subject: Basics of Securities					
Code of the Course	MBA8102T				
Title of the Course	Basics of Securities				
Qualification level of the Course	Level 8				
Credit of the Course	4				
Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA(CMAT)				
Delivery type of the	60 Hours				
Course					
Prerequisites	Graduation In Any Discipline				
Co-requisites	None				
Objectives of the Course	The objective is to provide a fundamental understanding of how financial securities are issued, traded, and regulated to facilitate investment and economic growth.				
Learning Outcomes	 Student will able to understand what the security market is all about. They will gain Knowledge to describe and differentiate between various types of securities, such as stock bonds and derivatives. Student will also understand the type of market structure and roles of security market with its technology advancement in present time. Students will understand what the various types of equity and debt financing are. Learn about various investment revenues available in Indian financial system. Understanding and gaining knowledge on asset allocation and diversification. Will be able to understand what are primary market functions and the role of intermediaries in this market They will also be gaining knowledge regarding public issue process, debt securities, and private placements and Regulatory framework. Understanding secondary market, functions of secondary market, market mechanism, market, liquidity, and efficiency, etc. With its regulatory environment. Students will understand the concept of mutual funds with its types, Investment approaches and regulatory framework. 				
Unit- I	IT AND IN G SECURITIES MARKETS AND PERFORMANCE Securities Markets. Securities, Securities Markets: Structure and Participants, Role of Securities Markets, Technological advancements in the securities market				
Unit- II	SECURITIES- TYPES, FEATURES AND CONCEPTS OF ASSET ALLOCATION AND INVESTING Securities available in the securities market, Choice between Equity and Debt Financing for Issuers, Characteristics and role of equity capital, Characteristics and role of Debt securities, Choosing between Debt and Equity Investment Avenues, Hybrid Instruments, Characteristics and role of Commodities as an asset class, Derivatives as investments, Asset Allocation and Diversification, Understanding the factors underlying the investment process, Various aspects of investing in Equity, Equity Investing Process, Various aspects of investing in Debt securities, Debt Investing Process				
Unit- III	PRIMARYMARKETS Primary Market: Definition and Functions ,Primary Vs Secondary Markets, Intermediaries in Primary Market ,Types of Issues ,Types of Issuers, Types Of Investors, Regulatory Framework for Primary Markets ,Types of Public Issue of Equity Shares ,Pricing a Public Issue of Shares Public Issue Process of equities, Prospectus, Applying to a Public Issue, Listing of Shares Rights Issue of Shares, Regulatory requirements for a Public Issue of Debt Securities, Public issue process for debt securities ,Private Placements in Equity and Debt				

Unit- IV	SECONDARY MARKETS
	Role and Function of the Secondary Market, Types of secondary markets for different securities, Market Structure and Participants, Brokers and Client Acquisition, Trade Execution, Clearing and Settlement of Trades, Trading and settlement process from investor's point of view, Market Information and Regulation, Risk Management Systems Rights, Obligations and Grievance Redressal, Secondary market trading and reporting or debt Securities
Unit- V	MUTUAL FUNDS Meaning and Description of a Mutual Fund, Terms and Concepts Related to Mutual Funds Types of Open-ended Mutual Fund Products, Types of Closed ended Mutual Fund Schemes Investment approaches – active and passive, Processes for Investing in Mutual Funds Systematic Transactions, Switches, Reading Mutual Fund Information, Benefits and Costs of Investing in Mutual Funds, Regulation of Mutual Funds, Investor Service Standards
Textbooks	1.Pandiyan Pumthavathey, Security Analysis & Delhi Vikas Publishing House, Pvt. Ltd., 2009. 2. Bhalia, V K. Investment Management: Security Analysis and Portfolio Management., 8th ed., New Delhi, S. Chand, 2001. 3. Fischer, Donald E. and Jordan, Ronald J. Security Analysis and Portfolio Management. 6th ed., New Delhi, Prentice Hall of India, 1995.
References	 Fuller, Russell J. and Farrell, James L. Modem Investment and Security Analysis. New York, McGraw Hill, 1993. Haugen, Robert H. Modem Investment Theory. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hall Inc., 1987.
Suggested Resources	E- 1. https://www.nism.ac.in/securities-markets-foundation/ https://www.nseindia.com/learn/self-study-ncfm-modules-foundation- securities-market 2. https://github.com/mskarthi95/NCFM- Module/blob/master/securities% 20market% 20(basic)% 20Module.pdf 3. https://www.sultanchandandsons.com/book/644/securities-market-and- regulations

Second Semester	GEC – I :MBA8103T Fundamental of E-Commerce					
MBABIO3T Title of the Course Fundamental of E-Commerce Qualification level of the Course Level 8 Level 8 Level 8 Credit of the Course Generic Elective Course for MBA(CMAT) Generic Elective Course Generic Elective Course Generic Elective Course Goneric Elective Elective Commerce Goneric Elective El						
Title of the Course Qualification level of Level 8 the Course Type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Type of the Course Delivery type of the Course To do Hours Course Delivery type of the Course The objective of this paper is to educate the learner about e-Commerce concepts along with applications and its structure in India, so students can understand fundamental, security issues and measures for E-Commerce and its related applications. Learning Outcomes Le	Subject: Fundamental of E-Commerce					
Qualification level of the Course Type of the Course 4	Code of the Course	MBA8103T				
the Course Credit of the Course Credit of the Course Delivery type of the Course Perrequisites Graduation In Any Discipline Co-requisites None Objectives of the Course Every type of the objective of this paper is to educate the learner about e-Commerce concepts along with applications and its structure in India, so students can understand fundamental, security issues and measures for E-Commerce and its related applications. Learning Outcomes The students will be able to: 8. Understand the concept of E-Commerce 9. Know the Characteristics of E-Commerce 11. Define the scope of E-Commerce 12. Recognize the benefits and limitations of e-commerce and strategies 14. Understand the Ecommerce Architecture and web page formatting learning E-Commerce opportunities and challenges Unit-I Introduction to E-Commerce E-Commerce — Introduction, Definition, Scope, Internet commerce v/s E-Commerce, Electronic Commerce, Market — Trade Cycle, Electric Data Interchange, Forces fuelling Ecommerce, E-Commerce Functions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce, E-Commerce Functions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce, E-Commerce Functions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce, Provider, Provedure of opening e-mail Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of peping e-mail accounts on Internet, on	Title of the Course	Fundamental of E-Commerce				
Credit of the Course 4	_	Level 8				
Type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Prerequisites Graduation In Any Discipline None The objective of the Course The objective of this paper is to educate the learner about e-Commerce concepts along with applications and its structure in India, so students can understand fundamental, security issues and measures for E-Commerce and its related applications. Learning Outcomes Learning Outcomes The students will be able to: 8. Understand the concept of E-Commerce 9. Know the Characteristics of E-Commerce 10. Explain the functions of E-Commerce 11. Define the secope of E-Commerce 12. Recognize the benefits and limitations of e-commerce 13. E-Commerce models and strategies 14. Understand the Ecommerce Architecture and web page formatting Identify E-Commerce opportunities and challenges White Introduction to E-Commerce E-Commerce, Electronic Commerce—Market — Trade Cycle, Electric Data Interchange, Forces fuelling Ecommerce, E-Commerce Punctions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce industry framework, Types of E-commerce, Scope and limitations of e-commerce. Unit-II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet Vso online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit-III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E-Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. E-Commerce Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Ed						
Delivery type of the Course Correquisites Co-requisites Objectives of the The objective of this paper is to educate the learner about e-Commerce cand its related applications and its structure in India, so students can understand fundamental, security issues and measures for E-Commerce and its related applications. Learning Outcomes The students will be able to: 8. Understand the concept of E-Commerce 9. Know the Characteristics of E-Commerce 10. Explain the functions of E-Commerce 11. Define the scope of E-Commerce 12. Recognize the benefits and limitations of e-commerce 13. E-Commerce models and strategies 14. Understand the Ecommerce Architecture and web page formatting Identify E-Commerce opportunities and challenges Unit-I Unit-I Introduction to E-Commerce E-Commerce - Introduction, Definition, Scope, Internet commerce v/s E-Commerce, Electronic Commerce-Market - Trade Cycle, Electric Data Interchange, Forces fuelling Ecommerce, E-Commerce Prunctions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce industry framework, Types of E-commerce, Scope and limitations of e-commerce. Unit-II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit-III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E-Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online P						
Prerequisites						
Prerequisites		00 Hours				
None		Graduation In Any Discipline				
The objective of this paper is to educate the learner about e-Commerce concepts along with applications and its structure in India, so students can understand fundamental, security issues and measures for E-Commerce and its related applications. Learning Outcomes		· ·				
Course concepts along with applications and its structure in India, so students can understand fundamental, security issues and measures for E-Commerce and its related applications. The students will be able to: 8. Understand the concept of E-Commerce 9. Know the Characteristics of E-Commerce 10. Explain the functions of E-Commerce 11. Define the scope of E-Commerce 12. Recognize the benefits and limitations of e-commerce 13. E-Commerce models and strategies 14. Understand the Ecommerce Architecture and web page formatting Identify E-Commerce opportunities and challenges Villabus Unit-II Introduction to E-Commerce E-Commerce - Introduction, Definition, Scope, Internet commerce v/s E-Commerce, Electronic Commerce-Market - Trade Cycle, Electric Data Interchange, Forces fuelling Ecommerce, E-Commerce Functions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce industry framework, Types of E-commerce, Scope and limitations of e-commerce. Unit-II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit-III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E-Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit-IV Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy						
understand fundamental, security issues and measures for E-Commerce and its related applications. The students will be able to: 8. Understand the concept of E-Commerce 9. Know the Characteristics of E-Commerce 10. Explain the functions of E-Commerce 11. Define the scope of E-Commerce 12. Recognize the benefits and limitations of e-commerce 13. E-Commerce models and strategies 14. Understand the Ecommerce Architecture and web page formatting Identify E-Commerce opportunities and challenges **Syllabus** Unit- I Introduction to E-Commerce E-Commerce — Introduction, Definition, Scope, Internet commerce v/s E-Commerce, Electronic Commerce-Market — Trade Cycle, Electric Data Interchange, Forces fuelling Ecommerce, E-Commerce Functions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce industry framework, Types of E-commerce, Scope and limitations of e-commerce. Unit- II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit- III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E-Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit- IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Education & Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, compe	-					
Learning Outcomes The students will be able to: 8. Understand the concept of E-Commerce 9. Know the Characteristics of E-Commerce 10. Explain the functions of E-Commerce 11. Define the scope of E-Commerce 12. Recognize the benefits and limitations of e-commerce 13. E-Commerce models and strategies 14. Understand the Ecommerce Architecture and web page formatting Identify E-Commerce opportunities and challenges VSyllabus Unit-I Introduction to E-Commerce E-Commerce - Introduction, Definition, Scope, Internet commerce v/s E-Commerce, Electronic Commerce-Market - Trade Cycle, Electric Data Interchange, Forces fuelling Ecommerce, E-Commerce Functions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce industry framework, Types of E-commerce, Scope and limitations of e-commerce. Unit-II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit-III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E-Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit-IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education						
The students will be able to: 8. Understand the concept of E-Commerce 9. Know the Characteristics of E-Commerce 10. Explain the functions of E-Commerce 11. Define the scope of E-Commerce 12. Recognize the benefits and limitations of e-commerce 13. E-Commerce models and strategies 14. Understand the Ecommerce Architecture and web page formatting Identify E-Commerce opportunities and challenges Syllabus Unit- I Introduction to E-Commerce E-Commerce — Introduction, Definition, Scope, Internet commerce v/s E-Commerce, Electronic Commerce-Market — Trade Cycle, Electric Data Interchange, Forces fuelling Ecommerce, E-Commerce Functions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce industry framework, Types of E-commerce, Scope and limitations of e-commerce. Unit- II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit- III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E-Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit- IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Entertainment Commerce Pages of the Commerce Pages of the Commerce Pages of the Commerce Pages of the Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy						
8. Understand the concept of E-Commerce 9. Know the Characteristics of E-Commerce 10. Explain the functions of E-Commerce 11. Define the scope of E-Commerce 12. Recognize the benefits and limitations of e-commerce 13. E-Commerce models and strategies 14. Understand the Ecommerce Architecture and web page formatting Identify E-Commerce opportunities and challenges Valiabus	Learning Outcomes					
10. Explain the functions of E-Commerce 11. Define the scope of E-Commerce 12. Recognize the benefits and limitations of e-commerce 13. E-Commerce models and strategies 14. Understand the Ecommerce Architecture and web page formatting Identify E-Commerce opportunities and challenges Variable		8. Understand the concept of E-Commerce				
11. Define the scope of E-Commerce 12. Recognize the benefits and limitations of e-commerce 13. E-Commerce models and strategies 14. Understand the Ecommerce Architecture and web page formatting Identify E-Commerce opportunities and challenges Variabus		9. Know the Characteristics of E-Commerce				
12. Recognize the benefits and limitations of e-commerce 13. E-Commerce models and strategies 14. Understand the Ecommerce Architecture and web page formatting Identify E-Commerce opportunities and challenges Variabus		10. Explain the functions of E-Commerce				
Identify E-Commerce models and strategies 14. Understand the Ecommerce Architecture and web page formatting Identify E-Commerce opportunities and challenges Syllabus Unit- I Introduction to E-Commerce E-Commerce — Introduction, Definition, Scope, Internet commerce v/s E-Commerce, Electronic Commerce-Market — Trade Cycle, Electric Data Interchange, Forces fuelling Ecommerce, E-Commerce Functions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce industry framework, Types of E-commerce, Scope and limitations of e-commerce. Unit- II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit- III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E-Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit- IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Education & Publishing Applications.		<u>-</u>				
Identify E-Commerce opportunities and challenges Syllabus						
Unit-II Identify E-Commerce opportunities and challenges Syllabus						
Unit- I Introduction to E-Commerce E-Commerce — Introduction, Definition, Scope, Internet commerce v/s E-Commerce, Electronic Commerce-Market — Trade Cycle, Electric Data Interchange, Forces fuelling Ecommerce, E-Commerce Functions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce industry framework, Types of E-commerce, Scope and limitations of e-commerce. Unit- II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit- III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E-Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit- IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications.		14. Understand the Ecommerce Architecture and web page formatting				
Unit-II Introduction to E-Commerce E-Commerce – Introduction, Definition, Scope, Internet commerce v/s E-Commerce, Electronic Commerce-Market – Trade Cycle, Electric Data Interchange, Forces fuelling Ecommerce, E-Commerce Functions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce industry framework, Types of E-commerce, Scope and limitations of e-commerce. Unit-II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit-III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E-Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit-IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications.		Identify E-Commerce opportunities and challenges				
Unit-II Introduction to E-Commerce E-Commerce – Introduction, Definition, Scope, Internet commerce v/s E-Commerce, Electronic Commerce-Market – Trade Cycle, Electric Data Interchange, Forces fuelling Ecommerce, E-Commerce Functions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce industry framework, Types of E-commerce, Scope and limitations of e-commerce. Unit-II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit-III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E-Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit-IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications.						
Scope, Internet commerce v/s E-Commerce, Electronic Commerce- Market — Trade Cycle, Electric Data Interchange, Forces fuelling Ecommerce, E-Commerce Functions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce industry framework, Types of E-commerce, Scope and limitations of e-commerce. Unit- II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit- III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E- Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit- IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications.						
Market – Trade Cycle, Electric Data Interchange, Forces fuelling Ecommerce, E-Commerce Functions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce industry framework, Types of E-commerce, Scope and limitations of e-commerce. Unit-II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit-III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E-Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit-IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications.	Unit- I	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
Ecommerce, E-Commerce Functions, Challenges to traditional methods, E-commerce industry framework, Types of E-commerce, Scope and limitations of e-commerce. Unit- II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit- III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E- Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit- IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit- V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy		•				
E-commerce industry framework, Types of E-commerce, Scope and limitations of e-commerce. Unit- II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit- III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E- Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit- IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit- V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy						
Unit- II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit- III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E-Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit- IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit- V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy		_				
Unit- II E-Commerce Architecture Internet and Its role in e-commerce, Internet Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit- III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E- Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit- IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit- V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Service Provider and Internet Access Provider, Procedure of registering Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit- III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E- Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit- IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit- V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy	I Init_ II					
Internet, Domain, establishing connectivity to Internet, Tools and services of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit- III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E- Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit- IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit- V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy	Omt- H	·				
of Internet, Internet v/s online services, Procedure of opening e-mail accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit- III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E- Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit- IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit- V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy						
accounts on Internet, on line payments. Web system architecture: Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit-III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E- Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit-IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit-V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Introduction to HTML, HTTP and HTTPS, Web page formatting with text, image, links, tables, frames and form. Unit-III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E- Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit-IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit-V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy		_ · ·				
Unit- III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E- Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit- IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit- V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy		<u> </u>				
Unit- III E-Commerce Models and Payment System Classification of E-Commerce practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E- Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit- IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit- V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy						
practices, Different models (B2B, B2C, C2C, G2B, and B2G etc) of Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models, Indian scenario for Taxation in E- Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit-IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit-V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy	Unit- III					
Indian scenario for Taxation in E- Commerce, Cross border obstructions in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit-IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit-V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money, Virtual Money, Payment Transfer methods. Unit-IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit-V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy		Ecommerce and their functions, Ethical and Legal issues in EC models,				
Unit-IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit-V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy		Indian scenario for Taxation in E- Commerce, Cross border obstructions				
Unit-IV E-Commerce Applications Manufacturing & Marketing Applications, Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit-V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy		in EC. Electronic Money and Online Payment Methods: Card Money,				
Retail & Wholesale Applications, Entertainment & Games Applications, Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit-V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy						
Finance & Banking Applications, Auction & Bid Applications, Education & Publishing Applications. Unit- V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy	Unit- IV					
& Publishing Applications. Unit-V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy						
Unit- V Business Strategies for E-Commerce Value Chain, competitive Strategy		* · · ·				
7 1 83						
and advantages Business Strategy – R2R and R2C R2RInter	Unit- V					
		and advantages, Business Strategy – B2B and B2C, B2BInter				
organizational transactions, EDI, Benefits, Technology, Standards,		organizational transactions, EDI, Benefits, Technology, Standards,				

		Security, on line business, B2C – Consumer transaction, e-shop Internet. Security strategies of EC: Authentication and Authorization in EC, Throats Frances and seems in EC. Secure sustemer services
Textbooks		Threats-Frauds and scams in EC, Secure customer services 1. Computer Today - S.Bansundara 2. E-Commerce: The Cutting Edge of Business - Bajaj and Nag, Tata Mc Graw Hill 3. E-Commerce Concepts Models & Strategies – C.S.V.Murthy, Himalaya Publication. 4. E-Commerce – Mathew Rergnolds, Wrox publication Communication 5. Global Electronic Commerce- Theory and Case Studies J Christopher Westland, H K Clark- University Press
References		 6. E-Commerce – an Indian perspective – P T Joseph – Prentice Hall, 2/e,2005 Jaiswal S., E-Commerce Mohammad Mahmoudi Maymand, E-Commerce Murthy C.S.V., E-Commerce - Concepts, Models and Strategies
Suggested Resources	E-	1. Shopify Blog 2. BigCommerce Blog 3. Practical Ecommerce 4. HubSpot E-commerce Blog

SEMESTER III

	Sem		Course Code	Course Title		<u> </u>	• •	Total Hour		Internal	EoC	M.M
Level		Type			L	T	P	S	Cledit	Assessment	EOS	101.101
	:	DCC	MBA9011T	IT & MIS	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA9012T	Business Policy & Strategic Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
				DSE Courses of Fina	nce	in S	em	ester	- III			
		DSE-I	MBA9115T	Security Analysis & Investment Management	L	Т	1	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA9116T	Financial Analysis	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
9	III		MBA9117T	Risk Management	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100
		DSE-II	MBA9118T	Depository Operations	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
		DSE-III	MBA9119T	Portfolio Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	
			MBA9120T	Merchant Banking	L	Т	1	60	4	20	80	100
		GEC -II	MBA9105T	Wealth Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA9106T	Personality Development	L	T	1	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA9107T	Entrepreneurship Development	L	T	- 1	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA9108T	Project Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100

Support system of the Artificial Intelligence for Business Organization.	DCC: MBA9011 IT & MIS						
Code of the Course							
Title of the Course Credit of the Course Credit of the Course Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT) Delivery type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Prerequisites Co-requisites Oone Co-requisites Oone Co-requisites Co-requisites Co-requisites Computer, MS Word, MS Excel, MS Power point and decision support system of the Artificial Intelligence for Business Organization. Learning Outcomes 1. To enable students importance of information system in decision support system of the Artificial Intelligence for Business Organization. 2. To understand application of MIS in organizational ERP. 3. To apply technical alternatives in business. 4. Analyse how information systems and technologies impact a firm in errins of value creation and providing Strategic advantage for a firm. Syllabus Unit-1 Introduction to computer: hardware, software and firmware, MS word Introduction: Creating, saving word document, applying different formating techniques and displaying different views, MS Excel Introduction: Concept of worksheet and workbook, understanding formula and functions, MS Power point saving power point presentation using different templates. Unit-11 Management Information Systems: Definitions - Basic Concepts, Frameworks, and System Development Methodologies - Life Cycle and Prototype approach. Types of Information Systems TPS, MIS, DSS, KWS, OAS, experts system: evaluation and control of information systems. Unit-1V Data Base Management system: Sources of data - data file environment, problem solving, decision making, data models, data mining, elementary idea about RDBMS. Simon's model in information Systems. Unit-1V Decision Support System Females, Classification of DSS User Interface graphics menus - Forms, DSS tools - DSS generators, Specific DSS. Constructing a DSS: Steps in designing DSS. GDSS: Introduction & Applications. 1. Stephen Haag, Amy Philips,Business Driven Technology McGraw Hill, 2. Erriam Turban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim MeLean and Jame	~	·					
Qualification level of the Course Course							
Course Type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Delivery type of the Correquisites Correquisites Oraduation in any stream Objectives of the Course The objective of the course is to develop the basic understanding basics of computer, MS Word, MS Excel, MS Power point and decision support system of the Artificial Intelligence for Business Organization. Learning Outcomes 1. To enable students importance of information system in decision making. 2. To understand application of MIS in organizational ERP. 3. To apply technical laternatives in business. 4. Analyse how information systems and technologies impact a firm in terms of value creation and providing Strategic advantage for a firm. Syllabus Unit-I Introduction to computer: hardware, software and firmware, MS word Introduction: Corept of worksheet and workbook, understanding formula and functions. MS Power point saving power point presentation using different introduction: Concept of worksheet and workbook, understanding formula and functions. MS Power point saving power point presentation using different templates. Unit-II Management Information System: Definitions - Basic Concepts, Frameworks, and System Development Methodologies - Life Cycle and Prototype approach. Types of Information Systems TPS, MIS, DSS, KWS, OAS, experts system: evaluation and control of information systems. Unit-III Data Base Management system: Sources of data - data file environment, problem solving, decision making, data models, data mining, elementary idea about RDBMS. Simon's model in information system design, Simulation technique Unit-IV Decision Support System - An Overview: Relevance, scope characteristics and capabilities, Components, Classification of DSS User Interface graphics menus - Forms, DSS tools - DSS generators. Specific DSS, Constructing a DSS: Support Bostignation of DSS User Interface graphics menus - Forms, DSS tools - DSS generators. Support System in Marketing, Production, Finance, Inventory and HR, Enterprise Res							
Credit of the Course Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)	_	Level 9					
Delivery type of the Course		4					
Course Perrequisites Co-requisites None Objectives of the Course The objective of the course is to develop the basic understanding basics of computer, MS Word, MS Excel, MS Power point and decision support system of the Artificial Intelligence for Business Organization. 1. To enable students importance of information system in decision making. 2. To understand application of MIS in organizational ERP. 3. To apply technical alternatives in business. 4. Analyse how information systems and technologies impact a firm in terms of value creation and providing Strategic advantage for a firm. Syllabus Unit-1 Unit-1 Introduction to computer: hardware, software and firmware, MS word Introduction: Creating, saving word document, applying different formatting techniques and displaying different views, MS Excel Introduction: Concept of worksheet and workbook, understanding formula and functions, MS Power point saving power point presentation using different templates. Unit-II Management Information System: Definitions - Basic Concepts, Frameworks, and System Development Methodologies - Life Cycle and Prototype approach. Types of Information Systems TPS, MIS, DSS, KWS, OAS, experts system: evaluation and control of information systems. Unit-III Data Base Management system: Sources of data - data file environment, problem solving, decision making, data models, data mining, elementary idea about RDBMS. Simon's model in information system design, Simulation technique Unit-IV Decision Support System - An Overview: Relevance, scope, characteristics and capabilities, Components, Classification of DSS User Interface graphics menus - Forms, DSS tools - DSS generators Specific DSS, Constructing a DSS: Steps in designing DSS, GDSS: Introduction & Applications Unit-V Application of Information System in Marketing, Production, Finance, Inventory and HR, Enterprise Resource Planning, Business Process reengineering, Gaming. Fextbooks Keen, Peter Giw. Decision Support System an Organizational Perspective Addison- Wesley Pu	Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)					
Objectives of the Course The objective of the course is to develop the basic understanding basics of computer, MS Word, MS Excel, MS Power point and decision support system of the Artificial Intelligence for Business Organization. 1. To canble students importance of information system in decision making. 2. To understand application of MIS in organizational ERP. 3. To apply technical alternatives in business. 4. Analyse how information systems and technologies impact a firm in terms of value creation and providing Strategic advantage for a firm. Syllabus	Course	60 Hours					
The objective of the course of the course is to develop the basic understanding basics of computer, MS Word, MS Excel, MS Power point and decision support system of the Artificial Intelligence for Business Organization. Learning Outcomes							
of computer, MS Word, MS Excel, MS Power point and decision support system of the Artificial Intelligence for Business Organization. 1. To enable students importance of information system in decision making. 2. To understand application of MIS in organizational ERP. 3. To apply technical alternatives in business. 4. Analyse how information systems and technologies impact a firm in terms of value creation and providing Strategic advantage for a firm. Syllabus Unit- I Introduction to computer: hardware, software and firmware, MS word Introduction: Creating, saving word document, applying different formatting techniques and displaying different views, MS Excel Introduction: Creating, saving word document, applying different formula and functions, MS Power point saving power point presentation using different templates. Unit- II Management Information System: Definitions - Basic Concepts, Frameworks, and System Development Methodologies - Life Cycle and Prototype approach. Types of Information Systems TPS, MIS, DSS, KWS, OAS, experts system: evaluation and control of information systems. Unit- III Data Base Management system: Sources of data - data file environment, problem solving, decision making, data models, data mining, elementary idea about RDBMS. Simon's model in information system design, Simulation technique Unit- IV Decision Support System - An Overview: Relevance, scope, characteristics and capabilities, Components, Classification of DSS User Interface graphics menus - Forms, DSS tools - DSS generators, Specific DSS. Constructing a DSS: Steps in designing DSS, GDSS: Introduction & Applications. Unit- V Application of Information System in Marketing, Production, Finance, Inventory and HR, Enterprise Resource Planning, Business Process Process (Septice Constructions) and HR, Enterprise Resource Planning, Business Process (Support System For-effective planning - Prentice Hall - 1982 References 1. Stephen Haag, Amy Philips, Business Driven Technology, McGraw Hill, 2. Efrain Turban, Dorothy L							
sion making. 2. To understand application of MIS in organizational ERP. 3. To apply technical alternatives in business. 4. Analyse how information systems and technologies impact a firm in terms of value creation and providing Strategic advantage for a firm. Syllabus Unit-I Introduction to computer: hardware, software and firmware, MS word Introduction: Creating, saving word document, applying different formatting techniques and displaying different views, MS Exel Introduction: Concept of worksheet and workbook, understanding formula and functions, MS Power point saving power point presentation using different templates. Unit-II Management Information System: Definitions - Basic Concepts, Frameworks, and System Development Methodologies - Life Cycle and Prototype approach. Types of Information Systems TPS, MIS, DSS, KWS, OAS, experts system: evaluation and control of information systems. Unit-III Data Base Management system: Sources of data - data file environment, problem solving, decision making, data models, data mining, elementary idea about RDBMS. Simon's model in information system design, Simulation technique Unit-IV Decision Support System - An Overview: Relevance, scope, characteristics and capabilities, Components, Classification of DSS User Interface graphics menus - Forms, DSS tools - DSS generators Specific DSS, Constructing a DSS: Steps in designing DSS, GDSS: Introduction & Applications. Unit-V Application of Information System in Marketing, Production, Finance, Inventory and HR, Enterprise Resource Planning, Business Process reengineering, Gaming. Fexthooks Keen, Peter G.W.: Decision Support System an Organizational Perspective Addison-Wesley Pub, * Theireauff, Robert J. Decision Support System for-effective planning - Prentice Hall - 1982 1. Stephen Haag, Amy Philips, Business Driven Technology, McGraw Hill, 2. Efraim Turban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim McLean and James Wetherb, Information System, Pearson 10 th Edition, 4. Krober, Donald W., and Hugh, J. Watson Computer Based		of computer, MS Word, MS Excel, MS Power point and decision support system of the Artificial Intelligence for Business Organization.					
Unit-II Introduction to computer: hardware, software and firmware, MS word Introduction: Creating, saving word document, applying different formatting techniques and displaying different views, MS Event Introduction: Concept of worksheet and workbook, understanding formula and functions, MS Power point saving power point presentation using different templates. Unit-III Management Information System: Definitions - Basic Concepts, Frameworks, and System Development Methodologies - Life Cycle and Prototype approach. Types of Information Systems TPS, MIS, DSS, KWS, OAS, experts system: evaluation and control of information systems. Unit-III Data Base Management system: Sources of data - data file environment, problem solving, decision making, data models, data mining, elementary idea about RDBMS. Simon's model in information system design, Simulation technique Unit-IV Decision Support System - An Overview: Relevance, scope, characteristics and capabilities, Components, Classification of DSS User Interface graphics menus - Forms, DSS tools - DSS generators, Specific DSS, Constructing a DSS: Steps in designing DSS, GDSS: Introduction & Applications. Unit- V Application of Information System in Marketing, Production, Finance, Inventory and HR, Enterprise Resource Planning, Business Process reengineering, Gaming. Exemply System for-effective planning - Prentice Hall - 1982 References 1. Stephen Haag, Amy Philips, Business Driven Technology, McGraw Hill, 2. Efraim Turban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim McLean and James Wetherb, Information Technology for Management Transforming Organizations in Digital Economy, Wiley Publishers. 3. Raymond McLeod and George P. Schell, Management Information Systems, Pearson 10 th Edition, 4. Krober, Donald W., and Hugh.J. Watson Computer Based Information System Newyork, 1984 18 18 4. DavisL, Michael W. A management approach - Macmillan Publishing Company, Prentice Hali, New Jersey, 1988. 5. Andrew P. Decision Support System Engineering, Sage, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991.	Learning Outcomes	sion making. 2. To understand application of MIS in organizational ERP. 3. To apply technical alternatives in business. 4. Analyse how information systems and technologies impact a firm in terms of value creation and providing Strategic advantage for a firm.					
Unit-III Management Information System: Definitions - Basic Concepts, Frameworks, and System Development Methodologies - Life Cycle and Prototype approach. Types of Information Systems TPS, MIS, DSS, KWS, OAS, experts system: evaluation and control of information systems. Unit-III Data Base Management system: Sources of data - data file environment, problem solving, decision making, data models, data mining, elementary idea about RDBMS. Simon's model in information system design, Simulation technique Unit-IV Decision Support System - An Overview: Relevance, scope, characteristics and capabilities, Components, Classification of DSS User Interface graphics menus - Forms, DSS tools - DSS generators, Specific DSS, Constructing a DSS: Steps in designing DSS, GDSS: Introduction & Applications. Unit-V Application of Information System in Marketing, Production, Finance, Inventory and HR, Enterprise Resource Planning, Business Process reengineering, Gaming. Textbooks Keen, Peter G.W.: Decision Support System an Organizational Perspective Addison-Wesley Pub, * Theierauff, Robert J. Decision Support System for-effective planning Prentice Hall - 1982 References 1. Stephen Haag, Amy Philips, Business Driven Technology, McGraw Hill, 2. Efraim Turban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim McLean and James Wetherb, Information Technology for Management Transforming Organizations in Digital Economy, Wiley Publishers. 3. Raymond McLeod and George P. Schell, Management Information Systems, Pearson 10 th Edition, 4. Krober, Donald W., and Hugh.J. Watson Computer Based Information System Rewyork, 1984 18 18 4. Davist, Michael W. A management approach - Macmillan Publishing Company, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 1988. 5. Andrew P. Decision Support System Engineering, Sage, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991. https://jateplus.com/home/tag/open-access/, https://www.springeropen.com/journals,	Unit- I	Introduction to computer: hardware, software and firmware, MS word Introduction: Creating, saving word document, applying different formatting techniques and displaying different views, MS Excel					
Frameworks, and System Development Methodologies - Life Cycle and Prototype approach. Types of Information Systems TPS, MIS, DSS, KWS, OAS, experts system: evaluation and control of information systems. Unit-III Data Base Management system: Sources of data - data file environment, problem solving, decision making, data models, data mining, elementary idea about RDBMS. Simon's model in information system design, Simulation technique Unit-IV Decision Support System - An Overview: Relevance, scope, characteristics and capabilities, Components, Classification of DSS User Interface graphics menus - Forms, DSS tools - DSS generators, Specific DSS, Constructing a DSS: Steps in designing DSS, GDSS: Introduction & Applications. Unit-V Application of Information System in Marketing, Production, Finance, Inventory and HR, Enterprise Resource Planning, Business Process reengineering, Gaming. Textbooks Keen, Peter G.W.: Decision Support System an Organizational Perspective Addison- Wesley Pub, * Theierauff, Robert, Decision Support System for-effective planning - Prentice Hall - 1982 References 1. Stephen Haag, Amy Philips, Business Driven Technology, McGraw Hill, 2. Efraim Turban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim McLean and James Wetherb, Information Technology for Management Transforming Organizations in Digital Economy, Wiley Publishers. 3. Raymond McLeod and George P. Schell, Management Information Systems, Pearson 10 th Edition, 4. Krober, Donald W., and Hugh, J. Watson Computer Based Information Systems, Newyork, 1984 18 18 4. Davist, Michael W. A management approach - Macmillan Publishing Company, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 1988. 5. Andrew P. Decision Support System Engineering, Sage, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991. Suggested E- Resources https://gateplus.com/home/tag/open-access/, https://www.springeropen.com/journals,	11-:4 H	formula and functions, MS Power point saving power point presentation using different templates.					
Unit-III Data Base Management system: Sources of data - data file environment, problem solving, decision making, data models, data mining, elementary idea about RDBMS. Simon's model in information system design, Simulation technique Unit-IV Decision Support System - An Overview: Relevance, scope, characteristics and capabilities, Components, Classification of DSS User Interface graphics menus - Forms, DSS tools - DSS generators. Specific DSS, Constructing a DSS: Steps in designing DSS, GDSS: Introduction & Applications. Unit-V Application of Information System in Marketing, Production, Finance, Inventory and HR, Enterprise Resource Planning, Business Process reengineering, Gaming. Keen, Peter G.W.: Decision Support System an Organizational Perspective Addison- Wesley Pub, * Theierauff, Robert J. Decision Support System for-effective planning Prentice Hall - 1982 References 1. Stephen Haag, Amy Philips,Business Driven Technology, McGraw Hill, 2. Efraim Turban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim McLean and James Wetherb, Information Technology for Management: Transforming Organizations in Digital Economy, Wiley Publishers. 3. Raymond McLeod and George P. Schell, Management Information Systems, Pearson 10 th Edition, 4. Krober, Donald W., and Hugh.J. Watson Computer Based Information System Newyork, 1984 18 18 4. DavisL, Michael W. A management approach - Macmillan Publishing Company, Prentice Hali, New Jersey, 1988. 5. Andrew P. Decision Support System Engineering, Sage, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991. Suggested E- Resources https://jgateplus.com/home/tag/open-access/, https://www.springeropen.com/journals,	Oint- II	Frameworks, and System Development Methodologies - Life Cycle and Prototype approach. Types of Information Systems TPS, MIS, DSS, KWS, OAS, experts system: evaluation and control of					
Unit-IV Decision Support System - An Overview: Relevance, scope, characteristics and capabilities, Components, Classification of DSS User Interface graphics menus - Forms, DSS tools - DSS generators, Specific DSS, Constructing a DSS: Steps in designing DSS, GDSS: Introduction & Applications. Unit-V Application of Information System in Marketing, Production, Finance, Inventory and HR, Enterprise Resource Planning, Business Process reengineering, Gaming. Keen, Peter G.W.: Decision Support System an Organizational Perspective Addison- Wesley Pub, * Theierauff, Robert J. Decision Support System for-effective planning Prentice Hall - 1982 References 1. Stephen Haag, Amy Philips, Business Driven Technology. McGraw Hill, 2. Efraim Turban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim McLean and James Wetherb, Information Technology for Management: Transforming Organizations in Digital Economy, Wiley Publishers. 3. Raymond McLeod and George P. Schell, Management Information Systems, Pearson 10 th Edition, 4. Krober, Donald W., and Hugh.J. Watson Computer Based Information System Newyork, 1984 18 18 4. DavisL, Michael W. A management approach - Macmillan Publishing Company, Prentice Hali, New Jersey, 1988. 5. Andrew P. Decision Support System Engineering, Sage, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991. Suggested E- Resources https://jagateplus.com/home/tag/open-access/, https://www.springeropen.com/journals,	Unit- III	Data Base Management system: Sources of data - data file environment, problem solving, decision making, data models, data mining, elementary idea about RDBMS. Simon's model in					
Unit-V Application of Information System in Marketing, Production, Finance, Inventory and HR, Enterprise Resource Planning, Business Process reengineering, Gaming. Keen, Peter G.W.: Decision Support System an Organizational Perspective Addison- Wesley Pub, * Theierauff, Robert J. Decision Support System for-effective planning Prentice Hall - 1982 References 1. Stephen Haag, Amy Philips,Business Driven Technology, McGraw Hill, 2. Efraim Turban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim McLean and James Wetherb,Information Technology for Management: Transforming Organizations in Digital Economy, Wiley Publishers. 3. Raymond McLeod and George P. Schell, Management Information Systems, Pearson 10 th Edition, 4. Krober, Donald W., and Hugh.J. Watson Computer Based Information System Newyork, 1984 18 18 4. DavisL, Michael W. A management approach - Macmillan Publishing Company, Prentice Hali, New Jersey, 1988. 5. Andrew P. Decision Support System Engineering, Sage, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991. Suggested E- Resources https://jgateplus.com/home/tag/open-access/, https://www.springeropen.com/journals,	Unit- IV	characteristics and capabilities, Components, Classification of DSS User Interface graphics menus - Forms, DSS tools - DSS generators, Specific DSS, Constructing a DSS: Steps in designing DSS, GDSS:					
Textbooks Keen, Peter G.W.: Decision Support System an Organizational Perspective Addison- Wesley Pub, * Theierauff, Robert J. Decision Support System for-effective planning Prentice Hall - 1982 References 1. Stephen Haag, Amy Philips, Business Driven Technology, McGraw Hill, 2. Efraim Turban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim McLean and James Wetherb, Information Technology for Management: Transforming Organizations in Digital Economy, Wiley Publishers. 3. Raymond McLeod and George P. Schell, Management Information Systems, Pearson 10 th Edition, 4. Krober, Donald W., and Hugh.J. Watson Computer Based Information System Newyork, 1984 18 18 4. DavisL, Michael W. A management approach - Macmillan Publishing Company, Prentice Hali, New Jersey, 1988. 5. Andrew P. Decision Support System Engineering, Sage, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991. Suggested E- Resources https://jgateplus.com/home/tag/open-access/, https://www.springeropen.com/journals,	Unit- V	Application of Information System in Marketing, Production, Finance, Inventory and HR, Enterprise Resource Planning, Business Process					
References 1. Stephen Haag, Amy Philips, Business Driven Technology, McGraw Hill, 2. Efraim Turban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim McLean and James Wetherb, Information Technology for Management: Transforming Organizations in Digital Economy, Wiley Publishers. 3. Raymond McLeod and George P. Schell, Management Information Systems, Pearson 10 th Edition, 4. Krober, Donald W., and Hugh.J. Watson Computer Based Information System Newyork, 1984 18 18 4. DavisL, Michael W. A management approach - Macmillan Publishing Company, Prentice Hali, New Jersey, 1988. 5. Andrew P. Decision Support System Engineering, Sage, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991. Suggested E- Resources https://jgateplus.com/home/tag/open-access/, https://www.springeropen.com/journals,	Textbooks	Keen, Peter G.W.: Decision Support System an Organizational Perspective Addison- Wesley Pub, * Theierauff, Robert J. Decision					
Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991. Suggested E- Resources https://jgateplus.com/home/tag/open-access/, https://www.springeropen.com/journals,	References	 Stephen Haag, Amy Philips, Business Driven Technology, McGraw Hill, Efraim Turban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim McLean and James Wetherb, Information Technology for Management: Transforming Organizations in Digital Economy, Wiley Publishers. Raymond McLeod and George P. Schell, Management Information Systems, Pearson 10 th Edition, Krober, Donald W., and Hugh.J. Watson Computer Based Information System Newyork, 1984 18 18 4. DavisL, Michael W. A management approach - Macmillan Publishing Company, Prentice Hali, New Jersey, 1988. 					
https://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/simple-search	Suggested E- Resources	Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991. https://jgateplus.com/home/tag/open-access/, https://www.springeropen.com/journals,					

Third Semester Subject: Business Policy & Strategic Management Octor of the Course MBA9012T Title of the Course Qualification level of the Course Credit of the Course Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT) Delivery type of the Course Ferequisites Objectives of the Course Objectives of the Course The Objectives of this course is to develop understanding about strategic processes and their impact on a firm. The course focuses on the concept of strategy formulation and implementation by exploring the functions and nature of general management. The course serves as an opportunity to develop skills for strategic thinking and analysis, leadership, communication, teamwork, and cross-functional integration. Learning Outcomes At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Critically analyze the internal and external environments in which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Willi-1 Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategic management in mixterbig's 5Ps of strategy – Strategic management – Mintzerbig's 5Ps of strategy – Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position – Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence – Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Env	DCC: MBA9012T Business Policy & Strategic Management					
MBA9012T Title of the Course Business Policy & Strategic Management	Third Semester					
Title of the Course Qualification level of the Course Credit of the Course Type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Perrecquisites Objectives of the Course The Objectives of this course is to develop understanding about strategic processes and their impact on a firm. The course focuses on the concept of strategy formulation and implementation by exploring the functions and nature of general management. The course serves as an opportunity to develop skills for strategic thinking and analysis, leadership, communication, teamwork, and cross-functional integration. Learning Outcomes At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Critically analyze the internal and external environments in which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. White Develop and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business and types of business, Defining strategy. Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy in a process. Strategic or anagement — Mintzerfey's 5% of strategy. Corporate Business and Functional Levels of strategy business and Functional Levels of strategy business and Functional Process. Strategic Management — Corporate Social Responsibility. Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management — Corporate Social Responsibility. Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management — Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis: Porter Strive Forces Model of competitive Competitive Strategics. Advantage Profile — Core Competence — Distinctive competitive Strat	• • • •					
Qualification level of the Course Credit of the Course Type of the Course Prerequisites Objectives of the Course Prerequisites Objectives of the Course The Objectives of this course is to develop understanding about strategic processes and their impact on a firm. The course focuses on the concept of strategy formulation and implementation by exploring the functions and nature of general management. The course serves as an opportunity to develop skills for strategic thinking and analysis, leadership, communication, teamwork, and cross-functional integration. Learning Outcomes I. Critically analyze the internal and external environments in which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Syllabus Unit-1 Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy imanagement — Mintzerfey's 5Ps of strategy — Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy – Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy – Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intenta & Strategy beneficial and Social Considerations in Strategy beneficial and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Other II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness, Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis: Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Ma						
Credit of the Course Type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Oraclation in any stream Oraclation in any stream Objectives of the Course The Objectives of this course is to develop understanding about strategic processes and their impact on a firm. The course focuses on the concept of strategy formulation and implementation by exploring the functions and nature of general management. The course serves as an opportunity to develop skills for strategic thinking and analysis, leadership, communication, teanwork, and cross-functional integration. Learning Outcomes At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Critically analyze the internal and external environments in which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic planning. 3. Build understanding for the atture and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Which is a strategy of strategy of strategy of strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy management — Mintzerbg's \$Ps of strategy — Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy of strategic and season in Strategy of the strategic and strategic in Mints of the strategic of strategics. Strategic of Strategics Stability, Growth (Diversificatio		, ü				
Type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Delivery type of the Course Of raduation in any stream Co-requisites None Objectives of the Course The Objectives of this course is to develop understanding about strategic processes and their impact on a firm. The course focuses on the concept of strategy formulation and implementation by exploring the functions and nature of general management. The course serves as an opportunity to develop skills for strategic thinking and analysis, leadership, communication, teamwork, and cross-functional integration. Learning Outcomes At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Critically analyze the internal and external environments in which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Syllabus Unit- I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy — Evolution — Concept and Characteristics of strategy management — Mintzerbg's \$Ps of strategy. Strategic Management Process, Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose — Business definition, objectives and goals — Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position — Organizational Capability Profile — Strategic Advantage Profile — Core Competence — Distinctive competitive Position — Organization Capability Profile — Strategics Advantage Profile — Core Competence — Distinctive competitive Position — Organization Strategies, Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus. , Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification S	•					
Delivery type of the Course Prerequisites Oraduation in any stream Objectives of the Course The Objectives of this course is to develop understanding about strategic processes and their impact on a firm. The course focuses on the concept of strategy formulation and implementation by exploring the functions and nature of general management. The course serves as an opportunity to develop skills for strategic thinking and analysis, leadership, communication, teamwork, and cross-functional integration. At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Critically analyze the internal and external environments in which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Syllabus Unit-1 Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategy management – Mintzerfg's 5Ps of strategy – Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy – Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy – Strategic Management – Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position – Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence – Distinctive competitive Position – Organization Forest competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus. Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Periore and Tompetitive Profile (ErrOp) – Industry Analysis – Porter's Five Forces Model of competitive Strategies: Mergers, Acquisition	Credit of the Course	4				
Persequisites	3.1	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)				
Objectives of the Course	2 21					
Objectives of the Course The Objectives of this course is to develop understanding about strategic processes and their impact on a firm. The course focuses on the concept of strategy formulation and implementation by exploring the functions and nature of general management. The course serves as an opportunity to develop skills for strategic thinking and analysis, leadership, communication, teamwork, and cross-functional integration. At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Critically analyze the internal and external environments in which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. **Syllabus** Unit-1 Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy — Evolution — Concept and Characteristics of strategic management — Mintzerbg's SPs of strategy — Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy — Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose — Business and their roles in strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-11 Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position — Organizational Capability Profile — Strategic Advantage Profile — Core Competence — Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal — Scenario planning — Preparing an Environmental appraisal — Scenario planning — Pr		•				
strategic processes and their impact on a firm. The course focuses on the concept of strategy formulation and implementation by exploring the functions and nature of general management. The course serves as an opportunity to develop skills for strategic thinking and analysis, leadership, communication, teamwork, and cross-functional integration. At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Critically analyze the internal and external environments in which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Syllabus Unit-1 Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategic management – Mintzerbg's SPs of strategy – Strategic Management Process, Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose – Business definition, objectives and goals – Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management – Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management – Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position – Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence – Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental Appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis – Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Corporate Portfolio Analysis:						
The course focuses on the concept of strategy formulation and implementation by exploring the functions and nature of general management. The course serves as an opportunity to develop skills for strategic thinking and analysis, leadership, communication, teamwork, and cross-functional integration. At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Critically analyze the internal and external environments in which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. **Syllabus** Unit- I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategic management – Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy – Strategic Management Process, Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose – Business definition, objectives and goals – Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit- II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit- III Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence – Distinctive competitiveness, Analyzing Company's Pearing Environment: Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies. Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategies, Magers, Ac	Objectives of the Course					
implementation by exploring the functions and nature of general management. The course serves as an opportunity to develop skills for strategic thinking and analysis, leadership, communication, teamwork, and cross-functional integration. At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Critically analyze the internal and external environments in which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. **Syllabus** Unit-I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategic management – Mintzerbg's SPs of strategy – Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose – Business definition, objectives and goals – Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management – Corporate Social Responsibility. Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence - Distinctive competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies, Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Tailoring		* *				
management. The course serves as an opportunity to develop skills for strategic thinking and analysis, leadership, communication, teamwork, and cross-functional integration. At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Critically analyze the internal and external environments in which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. **Syllabus** Unit-I** Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategy management – Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy – Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy – Strategic Management Process, Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose – Business and their roles in strategic management – Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II** Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position – Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence – Distinctive competitiveness, Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus. , Grand Strategies, Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategie, M						
skills for strategic thinking and analysis, leadership, communication, teamwork, and cross-functional integration. At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Critically analyze the internal and external environments in which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Syllabus Unit-I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategic management – Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy – Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy – Strategic Management Process, Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose – Business definition, objectives and goals – Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management - Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position – Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence – Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit-III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix – GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies. Low cost , Differentiation, Focus. Grand Strategies, Stability, Grow						
Learning Outcomes At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Critically analyze the internal and external environments in which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Syllabus Unit- I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy — Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategy — Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategic management — Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy — Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy - Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose — Business definition, objectives and goals — Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management — Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit- II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile — Strategic Advantage Profile — Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) — Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix - GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus . Grand Strategies, Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Maliances & Collaborative Partnership						
1. Critically analyze the internal and external environments in which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Syllabus Unit-1 Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategic management – Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy – Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy – Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy – Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose – Business and their roles in strategic management – Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management – Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-11 Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position – Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence – Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus. Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies: Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries.						
which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Syllabus Unit-I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Compettiive Advantage: Military origins of strategy — Evolution — Concept and Characteristics of strategic management — Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy — Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy — Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy — Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose — Business definition, objectives and goals — Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management — Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position — Organizational Capability Profile — Strategic Advantage Profile — Core Competence — Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal — Scenario planning — Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) — Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit-III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BGG Matrix — GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus . Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies. Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry — Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature	Learning Outcomes	At the end of the course, students should be able to:				
which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Syllabus Unit-I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy — Evolution — Concept and Characteristics of strategic management — Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy — Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy — Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy — Frategic Management Process, Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose — Business definition, objectives and goals — Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management — Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position — Organizational Capability Profile — Strategic Advantage Profile — Core Competence — Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal — Scenario planning — Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) — Industry Analysis — Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit-III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis — 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy — BCG Matrix — GE 9 Cell Model — Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus . Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific i						
strategic planning. 2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Syllabus Unit-I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategic management – Mintzerbg's SPs of strategy – Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy – Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy – Strategic Management – Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose – Business definition, objectives and goals – Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management – Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position – Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence – Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit-III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix – GE 9 Cell Model – Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus . Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Matu						
2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Syllabus Unit-I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy — Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategic management – Mintzerby's 5Ps of strategy — Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy – Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose — Business definition, objectives and goals — Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management – Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile — Strategic Advantage Profile — Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) — Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit-III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix — GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies; Low cost , Differentiation, Focus . Grand Strategies, Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategie, Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry — Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure —		*				
support strategic management in organizations. 3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Syllabus Unit- I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategic management – Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy – Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy – Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose – Business definition, objectives and goals – Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management – Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit- II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position – Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence – Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix – GE 9 Cell Model – Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus . Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies; Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategie Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV						
3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Syllabus Unit-I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategy imanagement – Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy – Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy – Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose – Business definition, objectives and goals – Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management – Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position – Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence – Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit-III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix – GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategie Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV						
formulation and implementation processes at corporate and business level. 4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action. Syllabus Unit- I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy – Evolution – Concept and Characteristics of strategic management – Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy – Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy – Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose – Business definition, objectives and goals – Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management - Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit- II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix – GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takcover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation – Project implementation – Procedural implementation – Resource Allocation – Organization Structure –						
Unit- II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile - Strategic Advantage Profile - Organization and Environmental Appraisal - Scenario planning - Preparing an Environmental Appraisal - Scenario planning - Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) - Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competitive Strategies: Strategies: Strategies Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis: Strategie Avantages of Strategie Competitive Strategies and Environmental Strategies and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit- II Strategie analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile - Strategic Advantage Profile - Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal - Scenario planning - Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) - Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix - GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus . Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry - Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -						
Unit-II Distrategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile - Strategic Advantage Profile - Core Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile - Strategic Advantage Profile - Core Competitive Position - Organization Proparing an Environmental Appraisal - Scenario planning - Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) - Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Strategies, Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition, Strategies, Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition, Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization - Organization Structure -						
Unit- I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy — Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategy in Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategy — Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategy in Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategy — Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategy in Evolution - Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy - Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose — Business definition, objectives and goals — Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management - Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit- II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile — Strategic Advantage Profile — Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal — Scenario planning — Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) — Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix — GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus. Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry — Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation — Procedural implementation — Resource Allocation — Organization Structure —		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
Unit- I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy — Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategy in Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategy in Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategy in Evolution - Concept and Functional Levels of strategy - Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy - Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose - Business and their roles in strategic management - Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management - Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit- II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile - Strategic Advantage Profile - Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal - Scenario planning - Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) - Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix - GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus . Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry - Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -		priate courses of action.				
Unit- I Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy — Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategy in Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategy in Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategy in Evolution - Concept and Functional Levels of strategy - Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy - Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose - Business and their roles in strategic management - Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management - Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit- II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile - Strategic Advantage Profile - Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal - Scenario planning - Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) - Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix - GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus . Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry - Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -						
the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy — Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategic management - Mintzerbg's SPs of strategy - Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy - Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose - Business definition, objectives and goals - Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management - Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile - Strategic Advantage Profile - Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal - Scenario planning - Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) - Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit-III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix - GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry - Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -	TI I					
- Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategic management - Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy - Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy - Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose - Business definition, objectives and goals - Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management - Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile - Strategic Advantage Profile - Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal - Scenario planning - Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) - Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit-III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix - GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry - Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -	Omt-1					
management – Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy – Corporate, Business and Functional Levels of strategy - Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose – Business definition, objectives and goals – Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management - Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit- II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix – GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure –						
Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose – Business definition, objectives and goals – Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management - Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit-III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix – GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure –		management – Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy – Corporate, Business				
and purpose — Business definition, objectives and goals — Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management - Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit- II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile — Strategic Advantage Profile — Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal — Scenario planning — Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) — Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix — GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry — Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation — Procedural implementation — Resource Allocation — Organization Structure —						
Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management - Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit- II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile - Strategic Advantage Profile - Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal - Scenario planning - Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) - Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix - GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus. Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry - Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -						
Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit-II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile - Strategic Advantage Profile - Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal - Scenario planning - Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) - Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit-III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix - GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry - Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -						
Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in Indian Scenario. Unit- II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile - Strategic Advantage Profile - Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal - Scenario planning - Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) - Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix - GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry - Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -						
Indian Scenario. Unit- II Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile — Strategic Advantage Profile — Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal — Scenario planning — Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) — Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix — GE 9 Cell Model — Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry — Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation — Procedural implementation — Resource Allocation — Organization Structure —						
Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile — Strategic Advantage Profile — Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal — Scenario planning — Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) — Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix — GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry — Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation — Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation — Organization Structure —						
Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence - Distinctive competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix – GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost , Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation – Procedural implementation – Resource Allocation – Organization Structure –	Unit- II					
competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment: Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix – GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -		Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile -				
Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix – GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation – Procedural implementation – Resource Allocation – Organization Structure –		Strategic Advantage Profile - Core Competence - Distinctive				
Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) — Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition. Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix — GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry — Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation — Procedural implementation — Resource Allocation — Organization Structure —						
Unit- III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix - GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry - Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -		Environmental appraisal - Scenario planning - Preparing an				
Unit-III Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix - GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry - Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -		Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) -				
19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix - GE 9 Cell Model - Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry - Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -		Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition.				
Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation – Procedural implementation – Resource Allocation – Organization Structure –	Unit- III	Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19				
Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation – Procedural implementation – Resource Allocation – Organization Structure –		19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix - GE 9 Cell Model -				
Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation – Procedural implementation – Resource Allocation – Organization Structure –						
Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -		Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies:				
Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -		Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration				
Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit-IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -		Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies,				
specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -						
specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing, Mature& Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -		Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit				
Mature Declining Industries. Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -						
Unit- IV Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural implementation - Resource Allocation - Organization Structure -						
implementation – Resource Allocation – Organization Structure –	Unit- IV					
Matching structure and strategy, Behavioural issues in		implementation – Resource Allocation – Organization Structure –				
		Matching structure and strategy, Behavioural issues in				

	implementation – Corporate culture – Mc Kinsey's 7s Framework
	- Concepts of Learning Organization . Functional issues –
	Functional plans and policies – Financial, Marketing, Operations,
	Personnel, IT. Strategy Evaluation – Operations Control and
	Strategic Control - Symptoms of malfunctioning of strategy —
	Balanced Scorecard.
Unit- V	New Business Models and strategies for Internet Economy:
	Shaping characteristics of E- Commerce environment – E-
	Commerce Business Model and Strategies – Internet Strategies for
	Traditional Business – Key success factors in E- Commerce –
	Virtual Value Chain. Cases in strategic management: A minimum
	of 5 cases encompassing the above topics to be analyzed and
	discussed in the class.
Textbooks	1. A Thompson Jr., A J Strickland III, J E Gamble, Crafting &
	Executing Strategy – The Quest for Competitive Advantage,
	Tata McGraw Hill, 4th ed., 2005.
	2. Ranjan Das, Crafting the Strategy: Concepts and Cases in
	Strategic Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 2004.
	3. Henry, Mintzberg, Bruce, Ahlstrand and Joseph, Lampel
	(1998). Strategy Safari. 31 Free Presses, New York. 2020
References	1. Gary, Hamel and Prahalad, C. K. (1999). Competing for the
	Future. HBS Press.
	2. A. Montgomery, M. E. Porter, Strategy – Seeking and Securing
	Competitive Advantage, Harvard Business Review Publications,
	1991.
	3. Peter F. Drucker, Managing in a Time of Great Change,
	Truman Talley Books / Plume Penguin Group, 1998.
Suggested E- Resources	1. Coursera
	2. LinkedIn Learning
	3. Skillshare
	4. Hardvard Online Learning

DSE – I : MBA9115T Security Analysis & Investment Management		
Third Semester		
Subject: Security Analysis & Investment Management		
Code of the Course Title of the Course	MBA9115T Security Analysis & Investment Management	
Qualification level of the	Level 9	
Course		
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours	
Prerequisites Co-requisites	Graduation in any stream None	
Objectives of the Course	The objective of this course is to impart knowledge to students regarding the theory and practice of Security Analysis and Investment Management	
Learning Outcomes	The student will be able to understand 1. The concept of Capital and money market 2. Mechanism of investment in different markets 3. Valuation of security and portfolio 4. Knowledge of Major international indices 5. Will learn about various models of portfolio valuation 6. Will study the impact of Risk and return analysis on investment decision.	
	Syllabus	
Unit- I	Indian Financial System. Capital Market & Money Market. Risk and Return; Types of Securities, Investment Alternatives, Non Security Forms of Investment, Listing & Delisting of Securities.	
Unit- II	Mechanics of Investing; Primary Market, Secondary Market; Trading Mechanism, Stock Market Terminologies, Market Indices and Return, SEBI Regulations, Investors Protection. Dematerialization & Depositories.	
Unit- III	Valuation Theories of Fixed and Variable Income Securities; The Return &Risk and the Investment Decision, Equity Research Reports: Sector analysis & Company Analysis. Major international Indices: Dow Jones, Hang Seng. NIKKI, NASDAQ, FTSE,CAC,CBOT etc.	
Unit- IV	Stock Market Analysis – Fundamental Analysis: Economic, Industry & Company Analysis. Technical Analysis: Dow Theory, Technical Indicators, Charts, Moving Averages, Oscillators, ROC, RSI, Efficient Market Hypothesis, Recent Developments in the Indian Stock Market.	
Unit- V	Portfolio Management Markowitz, Mean Variance Criteria, Sharpe Single Index model, CAPM.	
Textbooks	1. Pandiyan Pumthavathey, Security Analysis &Partfolio.Mgt. New Delhi Vikas Publishing House, Pvt. Ltd., 2009.	
	2. Bhalia, V K. Investment Management: Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, 8th ed., New Delhi, S. Chand,2001.	
	3. Fischer, Donald E. and Jordan, Ronald J. Security Analysis and Portfolio Management. 6th ed., New Delhi, Prentice Hall of India, 1995.	
	4. Fuller, Russell J. and Farrell, James L. Modem Investment and Security Analysis. New York, McGraw Hill, 1993.	
References	1. Haugen, Robert H. Modem Investment Theory. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hall Inc., 1987.	
	2. Huang, Stanley S C and Randall, Maury R. Investment Analysis and Management. London, Allyn and Bacon, London, 1987.	
	3. Sharpe, William F. etc. Investment.New Delhi, Prentice Hall of India, 1997.	
Suggested E- Resources	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_mg102/preview	

	DSE – I : MBA9116T Financial Analysis	
	Third Semester	
Subject: Financial Analysis		
Code of the Course Title of the Course	MBA9116T	
Qualification level of the	Financial Analysis Level 9	
Course		
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites Objectives of the Course	None The objective is to evaluate a company's financial health and performance to support informed decision-making for stakeholders.	
Learning Outcomes	 To understand Reporting environment. Nature and purpose of financial accounting. Accruals. Fair-value accounting To analyze Financial Decisions and Investment. Liabilities. Leases. Post retirement benefits. Off- balance sheet financing Accounting for contingencies and commitments Current assets. Inventories. Longterm assets. Depreciation. Intangible assets. Inter-corporate investment Analyzing Operating Decisions. To understand income measurement. Nonrecurring items. Revenues recognition. Deferred charges. Income taxes. To learn Profitability Analysis. Importance of return on invested capital. Accounting drivers of performance. Reclassification of financial information Return decomposition. To understand Returns, Liquidity, and Quality of Financial Information Leverage and suppliers. Financial position and profitability Forecasting. 	
	6. Earnings management. Conservative and aggressive accounting	
	practices. Industry-specific manipulations.	
	Syllabus	
Unit- I	Introduction to Financial Analysis Introduction to Financial Analysis Penarting anying ment. Nature and	
	Introduction to Financial Analysis. Reporting environment. Nature and purpose of financial accounting. Accruals. Fair-value accounting.	
Unit- II	Analysis of Financial Decisions and Investment Liabilities Analysis of Financial Decisions and Investment. Liabilities. Leases. Post retirement benefits. Off- balance sheet financing Accounting for contingencies and commitments Current assets. Inventories. Long-term assets. Depreciation. Intangible assets. Inter-corporate investment.	
Unit- III	Analysis of Operating Decisions	
Unit- IV	Analysis of Operating Decisions. Income measurement. Nonrecurring items. Revenues recognition. Deferred charges. Income taxes. Profitability Analysis Profitability Analysis. Importance of return on invested capital. Accounting drivers of performance. Reclassification of financial information Return decomposition. Session	
Unit- V	Returns, Liquidity, and Quality of Financial Information Leverage and suppliers. Financial position and profitability Forecasting. Earnings management. Conservative and aggressive accounting practices. Industry-specific manipulations.	
Textbooks	 1.Amling, Frederic. Investment. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hall Inc., 1983. 2. Bhalia, V K. Investment Management: Security Analysis and Portfolio Management., 8th ed., New Delhi, S. Chand,2001. 3. Fischer, Donald E. and Jordan, Ronald J. Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, 6th ed. New Delhi, Prentice Hell of India, 1995. 	
	Management. 6th ed., New Delhi, Prentice Hall of India, 1995. 4. Fuller, Russell J. and Farrell, James L. Modem Investment and Security Analysis.	

	New York, McGraw Hill, 1993.
	5. Haugen, Robert H. Modem Investment Theory. Englewood
	Cliffs, New Jersey,
	Prentice Hall Inc., 1987.
	6. Huang, Stanley S C and Randall, Maury R. Investment Analysis
	and Management.
	London, Allyn and Bacon, London, 1987.
	7. Sharpe, William F. etc. Investment. New Delhi, Prentice Hall of
	India, 1997.
References	1. Financial Analysis and the Predictability of Important Economic Events" by Clifford S. Asness, John M. Liew, and Ross L. Stevens Analysis of Financial Statements" by Leopold A. Bernstein and John J. Wild
	2. Financial Modeling and Valuation: A Practical Guide to Investment Banking and Private Equity" by Paul Pignataro
Suggested E- Resources	1. Wall street journal
	2. Corporate Finance Institute
	3. Financial times

DSE – II : MBA9117T Risk Management	
Third Semester	
	Subject: Risk Management
Code of the Course	MBA9117T
Title of the Course	Risk Management
Qualification level of the	Level 9
Course	
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)
Delivery type of the	60 Hours
Course	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the Course	The objective of this paper is to identify, assess and mitigate
	potential risks to minimize their impact on an organization's
	objectives and portfolio optimization.
Learning Outcomes	The student will be able to understand
	1. Fundamental concepts such as value-at- risk based margin cal-
	culation, seasonality, minimum variance hedge ratio, basis risk,
	commodity index creation, pricing and valuation of derivatives contracts will be discussed.
	2. Subsequently futures, options, swaps, tapos, spread contracts
	like crack/crush/spark on commodities mentioned earlier can be
	used by companies to mitigate price risk will also be discussed
	in detail.
	3. Student will understand the entire spectrum of commodities
	traded in the Indian commodity market, including agricultural
	commodities, crude oil, base metal, precious metal, and elec-
	tricity.
	4. Understand various strategies to mitigate risk.
	Syllabus
Unit- I	Introduction to Risk Management; The meaning of Risk, Types of
	Risk, The cost of Risk. Risk Management, Derivatives: Definition,
	Classification & Features, Forwards and Futures, Participants in
** . **	Derivative Markets.
Unit- II	Hedging through Derivatives, Interest Rate Futures, Index Futures,
XX ** XX	Currency Futures, Commodity Futures, Concept of Insurance.
Unit- III	Options Concept, Types of Trading Strategies, Option Pricing
	Models: BS model & Binomial model, Synthetic Options,
Unit- IV	Sensitivity of Financial Options Premium, Option Greeks.
Omt-1V	Swap Concept: Currency Swaps, Interest Rate Swaps, Pricing of Swaps. Weather Derivatives, Values at Risk, Commodity
	Derivative Market.
Unit- V	Regulatory Framework of Derivative Markets, Recent
Onit v	Developments in Risk Management, Exotic Options, CDS, CLBO,
L	Developments in rusk management, David Options, CDS, CDBO,

	Risk Management Basics.
Textbooks	1. Gupta S. L. Financial Derivatives: Theory, Concepts, and Practices.PHI.2016 2. Hull John C. Options, Futures, and Other Derivatives. Pearson, 10th Edition. 2017. 3. Kumar S. S. S. Financial Derivatives.PHI. 4. Chandra R. Derivatives and Risk Management. Mc Graw Hill Education, 1st Edition, 2018.
References	The Black Swan: The Impact of the Highly Improbable, The Failure of Risk Management: Why Its Broken and How to Fix It Douglas W. Hubbard Nassim Nicholas Taleb
Suggested E- Resources	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_mg115/preview

DSE – II : MBA9118T Depository Operations	
Third Semester	
	Subject: Depository Operations
Code of the Course	MBA9118T
Title of the Course	Depository Operations
Qualification level of the	Level 9
Course	
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)
Delivery type of the	60 Hours
Course	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the Course	The objective is to facilitate the electronic holding, transfer, and
	settlement of securities to enhance the efficiency, security, and
	reliability of the securities market.
Learning Outcomes	After completing this course of five units, you'll be able to:
	1. Grasp the basics: You'll understand the needs of depositories and
	how they process trading securities into smoother and safer.
	2. Get to know the key organizations involved and how they keep
	the system running with their participants.
	3. Understand how depository system Open and manage accounts
	4. You'll get hands-on experience with both NSDL and CDSL
	system by going digital
	5. Get comfortable with terms like dematerialization,
	rematerialization, and ISIN and will able to explain these processes
	to others in plain language.
	6. How depositories have revolutionized securities trading, making
	it faster, more secure, and more accessible to everyone.
	7. You'll be able to discuss both the benefits and potential
	drawbacks of the depository system of finance industry.
	Syllabus
Unit- I	Introduction to Depository, Meaning of Depository, Need for a
	depository system, functions of a depository, legal framework of
	depositories function in India.
Unit- II	Depository and its Business Partners Depository participants
	(DPs), Clearing Corporation (CC), Issuers and Registrar and
	Transfer Agents.
Unit- III	Functions of Depository Participant -Account Opening Introduction
	to the Functions of Depository Participant -Account Opening types
	of account with a DP, Beneficiary Account, Clearing, Member
	Account Closure of account, Freezing of account
Unit- IV	Functions of Depository Participant-Account Operations Basic
	Services Demat Account (BSDA), operation of a Joint Account
	Internet Based Depository Operation of NSDL, Internet Based
	Depository operation of CDSL
Unit- V	Functions of Depository Participant –Transmission and Nomination
L	1

	Concept of Transmission of Securities, Concept of Nomination of Securities, Transmission of Securities, Functions of Depository Participant –Dematerialization, International Securities Identification Number (ISIN), Dematerialization Process, Rematerialisation process, Destatementization process, Restatementization process
Textbooks	1. "Depository Operations: A ractical Guide" by M. M. Khan is a recommended book. It provides a comprehensive overview of the functioning, regulations, and best practices in depository operations.
References	1. For learning about depository operations, "Depository Operations: A Practical Guide" by M. M. Khan is a recommended book. It provides a comprehensive overview of the functioning, regulations, and best practices in depository operations.
Suggested E- Resources	1.https://www.nism.ac.in/depository-operations/ 2.https://www.nism.ac.in/depository-operations/

DSE – III : MBA9119T Portfolio Management	
Third Semester	
	Subject: Portfolio Management
Code of the Course	MBA9119T
Title of the Course	Portfolio Management
Qualification level of the	Level 9
Cradit of the Course	1
Credit of the Course Type of the Course	4 Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)
Delivery type of the	60 Hours
Course	oo mours
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the Course Learning Outcomes	The objective of this course is to give the students an in-depth knowledge of the theory and Practice of Portfolio Management. 1. To construct optimum portfolio. To understand Markowitz Portfolio Theory, The Mean-variance Criterion (MVC) - The Nature of Investment Risk, MVC and Portfolio Selection. 2. To understand Investment in Liquid Assets, Portfolios of Two
	Risky Securities; A Three Security Portfolio, The Efficient Frontier, Tracing the Efficient Frontier. 3. To find out relationship between the Unleveraged and Leveraged Portfolio. To understand Sharpe: Single Index Model; Application of Market Model in Portfolio Construction 4. To learn Capital Asset Pricing Model, Characteristic Lines,
	Factor Models and Arbitrage Pricing Theory, Constructing Efficient Frontier, Optimum Portfolios - Constructing the Optimum Portfolio, Portfolio Investment Process. 5.To understand Bond Portfolio Management Strategies; Investment Timing and Portfolio Performance Evaluation; Corporate Portfolio Management in India, International Diversification
	Syllabus
Unit- I	Introduction to Portfolio Management - An Optimum Portfolio Selection Problem, Markowitz Portfolio Theory, The Meanvariance Criterion (MVC) - The Nature of Investment Risk, MVC and Portfolio Selection.
Unit- II	The Investment in Liquid Assets, Portfolios of Two Risky
	Securities; A Three Security Portfolio, The Efficient Frontier, Tracing the Efficient Frontier.
Unit- III	The relationship between the Unleveraged and Leveraged Portfolio, Sharpe: Single Index Model; Application of Market Model in Portfolio Construction.
Unit- IV	Capital Asset Pricing Model, Characteristic Lines, Factor Models and Arbitrage Pricing Theory, Constructing Efficient Frontier, Optimum Portfolios - Constructing the Optimum Portfolio, Portfolio Investment Process.
Unit- V	Bond Portfolio Management Strategies; Investment Timing and Portfolio Performance Evaluation; Corporate Portfolio Management in India, International Diversification.
Textbooks	1. Alexander, Gordon J. and Sharpe, William F. Fundamentals of Investments.
	Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hall Inc., 1989.
	2. Bhalia, V K. Investment Management:: Security Analysis and
	Portfolio Management.,
	8 T" ed., Delhi, S. Chand, 2001.
	3.Portfolio Analysis and Management, Delhi, S.Chand, 2002
References	Elton, Edwin J and Gruber, Martin J. Modem Portfolio Theory and Investment
Suggested E- Resources	1.Wall street journal 2.Corporate Finance Institute 3.Financial times

DSE – III : MBA9120T Merchant Banking	
Third Semester	
	Subject: Merchant Banking
Code of the Course	MBA9120T
Title of the Course	Merchant Banking
Qualification level of the	Level 9
Course	
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)
Delivery type of the	60 Hours
Course	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the Course	The primary objective is to provide financial services and advisory
	to businesses, including capital raising, underwriting, mergers and
	acquisitions, and other strategic financial activities.
Learning Outcomes	1. Securities, Book Building Methods SEBI Guidelines for Public
	Issues Management of Public Issues: Marketing & Underwrit-
	ing, Allotment/Refunds, Listing Requirements
	2. To learn Buy-Back of Shares Mergers, Acquisitions, Amalgam-
	ations and Takeovers
	3. To know about Loan Syndication: Domestic &External Adviso-
	ry Services: Non-Resident Indian Investors, Overseas Corporate
	Body, and Foreign Institutional Investors Recent Develop-
	ments.
Unit- I	Syllabus Manager Parking National Science Transaction of Parking Park
Unit- I	Merchant Banking: Nature & Scope, Types of Merchant Bankers, Regulation of Merchant Banking Activity.
Unit- II	Project Preparation & Appraisal Types of securities, Money
Ollit- II	
	Market Instruments Design of Capital Structure Savings& Primary
	Markets.
Unit- III	Pre-Issue Management: Types of Issues & Analysis of Prospectus
	Public Issue through Prospectus, Private Placement, Bought Out
	Deals Pricing of Securities, Book Building Methods SEBI
	Guidelines for Public Issues Management of Public Issues:
	Marketing & Underwriting, Allotment/Refunds, Listing
The IX	Requirements
Unit- IV	Buy-Back of Shares Mergers, Acquisitions, Amalgamations and
IInit V	Takeovers
Unit- V	Loan Syndication: Domestic &External Advisory Services: Non-Resident Indian Investors, Overseas Corporate Body, Foreign
	Institutional Investors Recent Developments.
Textbooks	-
TOALOOOKS	1. Merchant Banking: Principles and Practice" by Gurusamy
	2. "Merchant Banking and Financial Services" by N.S. Toor
	3. "Merchant Banking in India" by S.R. Vijayakumar
References	1. "Merchant Banking and Financial Services" by P. Padmalatha
	2. "Merchant Banking: A Global Perspective" by M.R. Mayya –
	3. "Merchant Banking: Text and Cases" by Francis Cherunilam
Suggested E- Resources	regulatory websites business news websites

GEC- II : MBA9105T Wealth Management		
Third Semester		
	Subject: Wealth Management	
Code of the Course	MBA9105T	
Title of the Course Qualification level of the	Wealth Management Level 9	
Course	Level 9	
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the	60 Hours	
Course		
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites Objectives of the Course	None The objective of wealth management is to teach students how to	
Objectives of the Course	preserve and grow clients' wealth through tailored financial	
	planning and investment strategies.	
Learning Outcomes	Understand the role of financial planning, risk profiling and asset	
	planning as a wealth manager.	
	1. To understand the role of financial planning and its various	
	stages, the concept of wealth cycle and life cycle, and the preparation of a financial plan and financial blood-test report.	
	2. To appreciate the various dimensions of equity, debt, gold and	
	real estate and their role, risks and application in the portfolio	
	of individuals	
	3. To select investments in a structured manner for wealth creation	
	and a balanced approach To uncertaintiesTo Understand how investment products such as derivatives	
	and various types of funds and structured products can help in	
	long term wealth creation and the risks underlying such prod-	
	ucts and services	
	5. To know how the risk profile of clients can be assessed and	
	how asset allocation is an important element of wealth man-	
	agementTo be oriented towards the kinds of risk that insurance can over	
	protection against, and the safeguards required while buying	
	life insurance, health insurance and other general insurance	
	7. To develop competencies in the various elements of taxation	
	and how investments are taxed	
Unit- I	Syllabus Introduction: Financial Planning: Background, Role of Financial Planner,	
Ollit- I	Financial Planning Process, Client Data Collection, Client Data Analysis,	
	Life Cycle, Wealth Cycle, Risk Profiling and Asset Allocation.	
Unit- II	Financial Plan, Goal-based Financial Plan, Comprehensive Financial	
	Plan, Financial Blood-Test Report (FBR), Financial Planning in India.	
	Investment Products & Services Derivatives: - Futures, Options. Mutual	
	Fund. Venture Capital / Private Equity Funds. Hedge Funds, Structured Products, Portfolio Management Services (PMS). Systematic Approach	
	to Investing: - Lump-Sum Investment, Systematic Investment Plan (SIP),	
	Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP), Systematic Transfer Plan (STP).	
	Investment Evaluation Framework Risk-Return Framework, Risk: -	
	Standard Deviation, Beta. Risk Adjusted Returns: -Sharpe Ratio, Treynor	
	Ratio, Alpha	
Unit- III	Investment & Risk Management: Equity Role of Equity, Active and	
	Passive Exposures, Returns from Passive, Exposure to S&P CNX Nifty, Sector Exposure and Diversification, Fundamental and Technical	
	Analysis, Fundamental Valuation Approaches, Investment and	
	Speculation, Leveraging. Investment & Risk Management: Debt Role of	
	Debt, Deposits and Debt Securities, Valuation of Debt Securities, Yield	
	sand Interest Rate Risk, Interest Rate and Debt Investments, Credit	
	Exposure and Debt Investments, Concentration Risk, Passive	
	Investments in Debt. Investment & Risk Management: Alternate Assets	
	Gold: - Role of Gold, Gold Investment Routes, Rupee returns from Gold.	
	Real Estate: - Role of Real Estate, Real Estate Investment Routes, Real	
	Estate Indices SSELECTIVVELLY-Invest Classification Scheme for Investment Products.	
Unit- IV	Risk Profiling & Asset Allocation Risk Profiling, Why Asset Allocation?	
	Strategic Asset Allocation, Tactical Asset Allocation, Fixed Asset	
	Allocation, Flexible Asset Allocation, Asset Allocation Returns in Equity	

Unit- V	and Debt: - Fixed Asset Allocation with Annual Re-balancing, Flexible Asset Allocation. Asset Allocation Returns in Equity, Debt and Gold: - Fixed Asset Allocation with Annual Re- balancing, Flexible Asset Allocation. Allocation to Speculation, Diversification in Perspective. Risk Management through Insurance: Risk Assessment, Life Insurance, Health Insurance, General Insurance, Safeguards in Insurance. Elements of Taxation: Previous Year and Assessment Year, Gross Total Income, Income Tax Slabs, Advance Tax, Tax Deducted at Source (TDS), Exempted Income. Deductions from Income: - Section 80C, Section
	80CCC, Section 80CCD, Section 80D, Section 80E, Section 80GG. Long Term and Short Term Capital Gain / Loss, Speculation Profit / Loss, Capital Gains Tax exemption under Section 54EC, Capital Gains Tax exemption under Section 54F,Setting Off & Carry Forward Taxation of Investment Products: Dividend Tax / Tax on Income Distributed by Mutual Fun, Securities Transaction Tax (STT),Capital Gains Taxation, Taxation of Fixed Deposits and Fixed Maturity Plans:-Fixed Deposits, Fixed Maturity Plans (FMP) Dividend and Growth Options in Mutual Fund schemes, Wealth Tax.
Textbooks	Wealth Management by Dun and Bradstreet Published by McGraw Hills.
References	Wealth Management Unwrapped, Revised and Expanded: Unwrap What You Need to Know and Enjoy the Present" by Charlotte B. Beyer
Suggested E- Resources	NSE Academy's Certification in Financial Markets (NCFM) Wealth Management Module

GEC - II : MBA9106T Personality Development				
Third Semester				
Subject: Personality Development				
Code of the Course	MBA9106T			
Title of the Course	Personality Development			
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9			
Credit of the Course	4			
Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA(CMAT)			
Delivery type of the	60 Hours			
Course				
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream			
Co-requisites	None			
Objectives of the Course	The course provide the study of various skills and traits to shape their			
Lagraina Outcomas	personality for their intra-personal Development			
Learning Outcomes	 Comprehending the scope of personality and its development. Enabling development of core skills for development of self. 			
	3. Understanding positive personality traits			
	4. Cultivating skills for successful life 5. Think critically and			
	collaborate with others to achieve goals. Apply the skills of problem			
	solving and conflict management.			
-	Syllabus			
Unit- I	Introduction to Personality Development The concept of personality -			
	Dimensions of personality – Theories of Freud & Erickson-			
	Significance of personality development. The concept of success and			
	failure: What is success?-Hurdles in achieving success-Overcoming hurdles -Factorsresponsibleforsuccess—Whatisfailure-			
	Causesoffailure.SWOTanalysis.			
Unit- II	Attitude & Motivation Attitude - Concept - Significance - Factors			
	affecting attitudes- Positive attitude –Advantages–Negative attitude-			
	Disadvantages -Ways to develop positive attitude-Differences			
	between personalities having positive and negative attitude. Concept			
	of motivation- Significance–Internal and external motives -			
	Importance of self- motivation- Factors leading tode-motivation.			
Unit- III	Self-esteem Term self-esteem - Symptoms - Advantages - Do's and			
	Don'ts to develop positive self-esteem - Low self-esteem -			
	Symptoms - Personality having low self esteem - Positive and			
	negative self esteem. Interpersonal Relationships— Defining the			
	difference between aggressive, submissive and assertive behaviors-			
	Lateral thinking.			
Unit- IV	Other Aspects of Personality Development Body language - Problem-			
	solving-ConflictandStressManagement-Decision-makingskills-			
	Leadershipandqualitiesofasuccessfulleader–Characterbuilding-Team-			
** . **	work –Time management-Work ethics – Good manners and etiquette.			
Unit- V	Employability Quotient Resume building- The art of participating in			
	Group Discussion – Facing the Personal (HR & Technical) Interview –Frequently Asked Questions- Psychometric Analysis –Mock			
	Interview Sessions.			
Textbooks	Heller Robert. Effective Leadership. Essential Manager Series. DK			
	Publishing 2023. Hindle, Tim.Reducing stress 2.			
	Andrews, Sudhir (1988). How to Succeed at Interviews. 21st (rep.)			
	New Delhi, Tata			
	McGraw-Hill.			
	3. Barun K. Mitra, Personality Development and Group Discussions,			
	Oxford University Press			
	Career Digest			
	4. Chandra, M.S. Satish (1999). Conflict Management. Delhi. Rajat			
	publication.			
	5. Hurlock Elizabeth B. Personality Development Tata Mcgraw Hill,			
	New Delhi			
References	1. Pravesh Kumar. All About Self Motivation. New Delhi Goodwill			
	Publishing House 2005			
	2. Lucas, Stephen. Art of Public Speaking. New Delhi. Tata Mac			
	Graw Hill 2001			

	3. Mile DJ Power of Positive Thinking. Delhi. Rohan Book Company, 2004.
Suggested E- Resources	1. Coursera 2. CiteHR 3. Icfai

GEC - II : MBA9107T Entrepreneurship Development				
Third Semester				
	Subject: Entrepreneurship Development			
Code of the Course	MBA9107T			
Title of the Course	Entrepreneurship Development			
Qualification level of the	Level 9			
Course				
Credit of the Course	4			
Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA(CMAT)			
Delivery type of the	60 Hours			
Course	Conduction in converte con			
Prerequisites Co. requisites	Graduation in any stream None			
Co-requisites Objectives of the Course				
Objectives of the Course	The objective is to foster the creation and growth of new businesses by enhancing entrepreneurial skills, innovation, and economic			
	development.			
Learning Outcomes	The students may be able to understand:			
Learning Outcomes	1. The concepts of entrepreneurship, its need and scope			
	2. Meaning of term entrepreneur, classification of entrepreneur			
	and qualities of an entrepreneur			
	3. The concept of innovation			
	<u> </u>			
	4. Analyse the factors influencing entrepreneurial environment			
	5. The need for developing entrepreneurial culture			
	6. The various aspects of entrepreneurial culture			
	7. The process of nurturing culture			
	8. The counselling and follow up process			
	9. Entrepreneurial education prevailing in India.			
	10. Problems of entrepreneurship development in India			
	11. How to become successful entrepreneur?			
	About various Government schemes for Entrepreneurs			
	Syllabus			
Unit- I	Entrepreneurship: Concept, Types of Entrepreneurship,			
Ont-1	knowledge and skills requirement; Characteristic of successful			
	entrepreneurs; role of entrepreneurship in economic			
	development; entrepreneurship process; factors impacting			
	emergence of entrepreneurship, Entrepreneur v/s Intrapreneur,			
	Entrepreneur Vs. Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneur Vs.			
	Manager			
Unit- II	Entrepreneurial Environment, Rural Entrepreneurship,			
	Theories of Entrepreneurship, And Legal Forms of			
	Enterprises, Electronic Start-ups, Entrepreneurship			
	Development Program: Needs and Objectives of EDPs,			
	Phases of EDPs, Evaluation of EDPs			
Unit- III	Feasibility & Prefeasibility study, Fundamental of a good			
	feasibility plan & Components of feasibility – market			
	feasibility, technical/operational feasibility, financial			
	feasibility; drawing business plan; preparing project report;			
	presenting business plan to investors.			
Unit- IV	Institutional Assistance, Role of Government in promoting			
	Entrepreneurship, MSME policy in India, Agencies for Policy			
	Formulation and Implementation: District Industries Centres (DIC),			
	Small Industries Service Institute (SISI), Entrepreneurship			
	Development Institute of India (EDII), National Institute of			
	Entrepreneurship & Small Business Development (NIESBUD),			
	National Entrepreneurship Development Board (NEDB), Role of			
	SIDBI.			
Unit- V	Small Skills Unit, Dynamics of small business environment -			
	Causes for small business failure - Success factors for small			
	business, Women Entrepreneurship: Meaning, Characteristic			
	features, Problems of Women Entrepreneurship in India,			
	Developing Women Entrepreneurship in India, Incentive			
	subsidiary. Recent emerging concepts like Atmanirbhar Bharat, Make in India.			
Textbooks	1. S.S.KHANKA "Entrepreneurial Development" S.Chand& Co.			
1 CALUOUNS	Ltd. Ram Nagar New Delhi, 1999.			
	Liu. Kain magai mew Dellii, 1777.			

	 Hisrich R D and Peters M P, "Entrepreneurship" 5th Edition Tata McGraw-Hill, 2002. E. Gordon & K. Natarajan Entrepreneurship Development Himalaya 2008 Charantimath, Poornima, Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Pearson Education, New Delhi. Hisrich, Robert D., Michael Peters and Dean Shepherded, Entrepreneurship, Tata McGraw Hill, ND Sundar, K. Entrepreneurship Development. Vijay Nicole
	Imprints Private Limited, Chennai
References	 Donald L. Sexton & Raymond W.Smilor, THE ART AND SCIENCE OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP, Ballinger Clifford M.Baumback& Joseph R.Mancuso, ENTREPRE- NEURSHIPAND VENTURE MANAGEMENT, Prentice Hall Gifford Pinchot, INTRAPRENEURING, Harper & Row Ram K.Vepa, HOW TO SUCCEED IN SMALL SCALE IN- DUSTRY, Vikas Richard M.Hodgets, EFFECTIVE SMALL BUSINESS MAN- AGEMENT, Academic Press Dan Steinhoff & John F.Burgess, SMALL BUSINESS MAN- AGEMENT –FUNDATMENTALS, McGraw Hill
Suggested E- Resources	1. Skill India Portal 2. Startup India 3. SIDBI Udyamimitra 4. KVIC-PMEGP e-Portal 5. SIDBI Standupmitra 6. My MSME 7. Technology Innovation Management and Entrepreneurship Information Service (TIME IS)

GEC - II : MBA9108T Project Management			
Third Semester			
Subject: Project Management Code of the Course MBA9108T			
Code of the Course Title of the Course	Project Management		
Qualification level of the	Level 9		
Course			
Credit of the Course	4		
Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA(CMAT)		
Delivery type of the	60 Hours		
Course Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream		
Co-requisites	None		
Objectives of the Course	The basic Purpose of this Course is to understand the Framework		
J	for evaluating Capital expenditure proposals, their planning and		
	management in the review of the Projects undertaken.		
Learning Outcomes	The students will be able to understand:		
	1. The subject history along with in-depth approaches, Types of		
	Projects, planning & implementation. 2. Project Life cycle, Pre- feasibility Studies.		
	3. Preparation of Project Report, Investments.		
	4. Social Cost Benefits Analysis.		
	5. Investment Criterion		
	6. Project Financing & Implementation		
TT '. T	Syllabus		
Unit- I	History of project management, Project Preparation: Meaning and importance of Project; Project management approaches: Traditional		
	and Modern Approach; Types of project; Project life cycle; Project		
	planning & implementation; Management action; Investment		
	returns; corporate strategy; Objectives of Project Planning,		
	monitoring and control of investment projects.		
Unit- II	Identification of investment opportunities; Pre - feasibility Studies;		
	Project Preparation: Technical feasibility, estimation of costs,		
	demand analysis and commercial viability, risk analysis. Project Appraisal for financial institution, Preparation of project report.		
Unit- III	Project Appraisal: Business criterion of growth, liquidity and		
	profitability, social cost benefit analysis in public and private		
	sectors, investment criterion and choice of techniques: Estimation		
	of shadow prices and social discount rate. Financial evaluation:		
	Project rating index; Project Cash Flows; Cost of Capital; Project		
	Risk Analysis; Project Rate of Return; Special Decisions Situations. Mathematically modeling for multiple projects.		
Unit- IV	Project Financing and Implementation: Judgmental, Behavioural,		
	Strategic and Organizational Considerations; Financing of Project:		
	Raising finance in domestic Market and international market;		
	Infrastructure financing; Tax planning while Financing for projects.		
Unit- V	Project Review and Administrative aspects. Contemporary issues in		
	project appraisal: Project evaluation in non profit sector; Project management principles by project management institute USA;		
	Project management software.		
Textbooks	1. Ahuja, G K & Gupta, Ravi. Systematic Approach to Income		
	Tax. Allahabad, Bharat Law House, 1997.		
	2. Bhalla, V K. Modem Working Capital Management. New Del-		
	hi, Anmol, 1997. Bhalla, V K. Financial Management and Poli-		
	cy- 2nd ed. New Delhi, Anmol, 1998.3. Chandra, Prasanna. Budgeting McGraw Hill, 1987.		
	4. Delhi, Westville, 1995. Projects: Preparation, Appraisal, and		
	Implementation. 3rd ed., New Delhi, Tata		
	The list of cases and specific references including recent		
	articles and reports will be announced in the class at the time		
	of launching of the course		
References	Eric Verzuh, Wiley, 6 th edition, Project Management.		
Keleiches	2. Kalpesh Ashar, Project Management Essentials.		
	Dr.RameshKakad& Deepak Shivaji Dandwale, Thakur Publication.		
Suggested E- Resources	Open Text book Library.		
	2. Team deck.		
	3. Florida Tech.		
	4. Traceydodd.com.		

SEMESTER – IV

Level	Sem.	Course	Course Code	Course Title	Del	livery Typ	e	Total	Credit	Internal	Eos	M.M
		Type			L	T	P	Hours		Assessment	Exam	
		DCC	MBA9013T	Business Legislation	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
				DSE Courses	of Finar	nce in Sei	nester	-IV				
		DSE-IV		Management of Financial Services	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100
9			MBA9122T	Credit Rating	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
		DSE-V		International Financial Management	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100
	IV		MBA9124T	Basics of Fintech	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA9125T	Corporate Restructuring	L	T		60	4	20	80	100
		DSE-VI	MBA9126T	Advance Algorithmitic Trading	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
		DSE-VII		Commercial Bank Management	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA9128T	Insurance Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
		DSE-VIII	MBA9129S	Project Study for Finance								
					-	-	S	120	4	20	80	100

DCC: MBA9013T Business Legislation				
Fourth Semester				
Subject: Business Legislation				
Code of the Course	MBA9013T			
Title of the Course	Business Legislation			
Qualification level of the	Level 9			
Course				
Credit of the Course	4			
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)			
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours			
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream			
Co-requisites	None			
Objectives of the Course	The course is designed to assist the students in understanding basic laws affecting the operations of a business enterprise.			
Learning Outcomes	On the completion of the syllabus students will understand the basic			
	provisions of Law, contract and legal remedies in the law.			
	Syllabus			
Unit- I	The Indian Contract Act, 1872: Essentials of a Valid Contract. Void Agreements. Performance of Contracts. Breach of Contract and its Remedies. Quasi-Contracts.			
Unit- II	The Sale of Goods Act, 1930: Formation of a Contract. Rights of an Unpaid Seller. Consumer Protection Act and Cyber Laws. The Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881: Nature and Types.			
Unit- III	Negotiation and Assignment. Holder-in-Due Course, Dishonour			
	and Discharge of a Negotiable Instrument. Arbitration.			
Unit- IV	The Companies Act, 2013; Nature and Types of Companies. Formation. Memorandum and Articles of Association. Prospectus Allotment of Shares. Shares and Share Capital. Membership. Borrowing Powers. Management and Meetings.			
Unit- V	Accounts and Audit. Compromise Arrangements and Reconstruction. Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement. Winding Up.			
Textbooks	 Avtar Singh. Company Law. 11th ED. Lucknow, Eastern, 1996. The Negotiable Instrument Acts. Bombay, N.M. Tripathi, 1980. Ramaiya, A. Guide to the Companies Act. Nagpur, Wadhwa, 1992. Shah, S M. Lectures on Company Law. Bombay, N.M. Tripathi, 1990. Tuteja, S K. Business Law for Managers. New Delhi, Sultan Chand, 1998. Sundar, K. Business Ethics and Values. Vijay Nicole Imprints Private Limited, Chennai. 			
References	 Kapoor, N.D. Business Laws, Sultan Chand and Sons. Sreenivasan, M.R. Business Laws, Margam Publications. Dhandapani, M.V. Business Laws, Sultan Chand and Sons. Badre Alam, S. & Saravanavel, P. Mercantile Law Pillai, R.S.N. & Chand, S, Business Law, S Chand & Co, Delhi. 			
Suggested E- Resources	 The Legal Information of India (LII of India) The Judgement Information System Law Commission Information System India Legal Information Institute (IndLii) www.cramerz.com www.digitalbusinesslawgroup.com http://swcu.libguides.com/buslaw 			

DSE – IV : MBA9121T Management of Financial Services			
Fourth Semester Subject: Management of Financial Services			
Code of the Course MBA9121T			
Title of the Course	Management of Financial Services		
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9		
Credit of the Course	4		
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)		
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours		
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream		
Co-requisites Objectives of the Course	None The main objective of this course is to help students to learn the		
Objectives of the Course	various financial services and their role in the overall financial system.		
Learning Outcomes	1. To have an overview of financial services in India and the global perspective.		
	2. To understand the Stock Exchange Operations and working details of credit rating agencies.		
	3. To understand the type of financial services like mutual funds,		
	Insurance Services, Banc assurance, Reinsurances, Venture Capital — Private Equity — Strategic secrets of private equity, Investment strategies, Hedge Funds, E banking, Securitization etc.		
	4. To understand the concept of pricing of financial services like		
	Merchant Banking Services, Loan Syndication, Personal Finance,		
	Housing & Mortgage Finance, Bill discounting etc.		
	5. To evaluate the tax implementation for different types of		
	financial services. 6. To learn the processes of Leasing and Hire purchase, Factoring and Forfeiting, 7. To understand the Issues and		
	Challenges,		
	8. To understand the concepts of Financial Inclusion, Behavioural		
	Finance.		
	Syllabus		
Unit- I	Financial Services: An Overview, Indian and Global Perspective –		
	Managing new challenges, regulatory perspectives', Financial		
	sector reforms in India, Future challenges for Indian banks, Improving risk management systems, Banking and the		
	Management of Financial Services.		
Unit- II	Credit Rating Agencies – Importance, Issues, Difference in credit		
	ratings, Rating methodology and benchmarks International credit rating agencies, Stock Exchange Operations.		
Unit- III	Financial Services - Mutual Funds and Pension Funds (NPS),		
	Insurance Services, Banc assurance, Reinsurances, Venture Capital		
	- Private Equity - Strategic secrets of private equity, Investment		
	strategies, Hedge Funds, E banking, Securitization, Asset		
	Reconstruction Companies (ARC), Credit Cards, Micro/ Macro Finance.		
Unit- IV	Merchant Banking Services, Loan Syndication, Personal Finance,		
Omt IV	Housing & Mortgage Finance, Bill discounting, the tax environment		
	& financial services, pricing financial services.		
Unit- V	Leasing and Hire purchase, Factoring and Forfeiting, IFRS – Issues and Challenges, Financial Inclusion, Behavioural Finance.		
Textbooks	Bhalla, V K. Management of Financial Services. Anmol, New Delhi, 2001.		
References	1. Bhalla, V K And Dilbag, Singh. International Financial Cen-		
	tres. New Delhi, Anmol, 1997. 2. Ennew,C, Trevor Watkins & Mike Wright:Marketing of Finan-		
	cial Services, Heinemann Professional Pub., 1990.		
	3. Gordan, E and K. Natrajan Emerging Scenario of Financial Ser-		
	vices, Himalaya Publishing House, 1997. 4. Meidan, Arlhur Brennet, M. Option Pricing: Theory & Applica-		
	tions. Toronto, Lexin Kim, Suk and Kim, Seung		
	5. Global Corporate Finance: Text and Cases. 46 2nd ed., Miami		
	Florida, Kolb, 1993.		
Suggested E- Resources	eGyanKosh and articles from Linkedin		

DSE – IV : MBA9122T Credit Rating				
Fourth Semester				
Subject: Credit Rating				
Code of the Course	MBA9122T			
Title of the Course	Credit Rating			
Qualification level of the	Level 9			
Course				
Credit of the Course	4			
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)			
Delivery type of the	60 Hours			
Course	Cus dustion in convertus on			
Prerequisites Co. requisites	Graduation in any stream			
Co-requisites Objectives of the Course	Graduate in any Stream The chiestive of this paper is to equip students with the knowledge.			
Objectives of the Course	The objective of this paper is to equip students with the knowledge			
	and strategies to take charge of companies' financial destiny from its creditworthiness.			
Learning Outcomes	The student will be able to understand			
Learning Outcomes	1. The importance of Credit rating and how it can be meas-			
	ured.			
	2. Role of credit rating agencies.			
	3. Internal and External sources of quality control			
	4. Knowledge of credit system of banking and non banking			
	system			
Syllabus				
Unit- I	The credit rating industry Credit rating as a relative measure of			
	credit risk Credit ratings as a measure of risk of non-payment,			
	Credit ratings as default risk grading Limitations in use of credit			
	ratings credit ratings respond to the market environment, The			
	evolution of key credit rating agencies			
Unit- II	Institutionalizing surveillance, back testing, reporting and record			
	keeping, Duties of the rating agency as an independent provider of			
	credit quality, Surveillance, back testing, reporting and record-			
	keeping: internal quality controls, External regulation of credit rating agencies, Ongoing surveillance &modification of rating			
Unit- III	Bank credit ratings, Bank ratings, Overview of bank rating scale,			
	definitions and criteria, Bank stand alone assessment, Parent and			
	government support, Support and structural analysis, Country risk,			
	Country ceiling for bank ratings, Factors on bank failures			
Unit- IV	Non-bank financial institution credit ratings non-bank financial			
	institution ratings, Overview of NBFI rating scale, definitions and			
	criteria, Insurance companies, Securities market makers and			
	securities service providers, Asset managers, Fund ratings			
Unit- V	Independent role of the credit rating agencies, Internal sources of			
	quality control, External sources of quality control, Principles of			
	integrity, transparency, responsibility, good governance in action			
Textbooks	"Credit Rating Agencies and Their Development: An International			
	Perspective" by Herwig Langohr and Patricia Langohr			
	"Credit Risk Management: How to Avoid Lending Disasters and			
D. C	Maximize Earnings" by Joetta Colquitt			
References	"The Handbook of Credit Risk Management: Originating, Assessing,			
	and Managing Credit Exposures" by Sylvain Bouteillé and Diane			
	Coogan-Pushner "Pick Management and Financial Institutions" by John C. Hull			
	"Risk Management and Financial Institutions" by John C. Hull "Credit Risk Measurement: In and Out of the Financial Crisis, New			
	Approaches to Value at Risk and Other Paradigms" by Anthony			
	Saunders and Linda Allen			
Suggested E- Resources	Suggested E- Resources https://guides.newman.baruch.cuny.edu/corporatecreditratings/books			
Buggested L- Resources	impon/garaconic winamouracinouny.caa/corporatecreamanings/000ks			

DSE – V: MBA9123T International Financial Management				
Fourth Semester				
Subject: International Financial Management				
Code of the Course	MBA9123T			
Title of the Course	International Financial Management			
Qualification level of the	Level 9			
Course				
Credit of the Course	4			
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)			
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours			
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream			
Co-requisites	None			
Objectives of the Course	The objective of this paper is to help in decision making in an			
Objectives of the Course	international context and provides a thorough conceptual framework of the key decision areas in international finance.			
Learning Outcomes	The student will be able to understand			
	1. The concepts and players of international market.			
	2. Technical calculations of cross rates interbank deals.			
	3. How to hedge and mitigate risk by forward cover, money			
	market cover, futures and options.			
	4. Knowledge of various exposures and its management.			
	5. Importance and role of EXIM Bank.			
	6. Concept of Letter of Credit			
	Syllabus			
Unit- I	International Finance: Overview Globalization and the			
	Multinational Firm; International Monetary System, Balance of			
	Payments, The Market for Foreign Exchange.			
Unit- II	Foreign Exchange Arithmetic: Forward Exchange contracts,			
	Forward Exchange Rates based on cross rates, Interbank deals,			
	Execution of forward contract, Cancellation/Extension of forward contract, Currency Swaps, International Parity Relationship and			
Unit- III	Forecasting Foreign Exchange Rate. International Financial Markets & Cash Mgt.: International Banking			
Omt- m	and Money Market, International Bond Market, LIBOR,			
	International Equity Markets, ADR, GDR, EURO, Multinational			
	Cash Management.			
Unit- IV	International Portfolio Management with Exposure Management:			
	Investments, Foreign Direct Investment and Cross-Border			
	Acquisitions, Management of Economic Exposure, Management of			
	Transaction Exposure, Management of Translation Exposure,			
	Foreign Trade Contracts & Procedures.			
Unit- V	International Commercial Terms: Inco terms, Letters of Credit-			
	Meaning and Mechanism, Types of Letters of Credit, Operation of a			
	Letters of Credit, Export-Import Bank of India, Export Credit			
	Insurance.			
Textbooks	Apte, P G. Tata McGraw Hill. International Financial Management.			
D. C	Vij, M, Excel Books, international Financial Management			
References	Taxmann's Foreign Exchange Management Manual with FEMA			
	Ready Reckoner And FEMA Case Laws Digest – 39th Edition			
Suggested E. Danner	2022., Taxmann's Foreign Exchange			
Suggested E- Resources	https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/imb24_mg81/preview,			
	Currency Derivatives: A Beginner's Module			

DSE – V : MBA9124T Basics of Fintech			
Fourth Semester			
Subject: Basics of Fintech			
Code of the Course	MBA9124T		
Title of the Course	Basics of Fintech		
Qualification level of the	Level 9		
Course			
Credit of the Course	4		
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)		
Delivery type of the	60 Hours		
Course			
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream		
Co-requisites	None		
Objectives of the Course	The objective is to leverage technology to enhance, innovate, and		
	streamline financial services and processes.		
Learning Outcomes	The student will be able to understand		
	1. The concept of FinTech and its transformational trends.		
	2. Role of FinTech in every field like agriculture, technology, banks etc.		
	3. Impact of FinTech on banking industries		
	Syllabus		
Unit- I	Introduction to FinTech FinTech: meaning, definition and types of		
	FinTech Companies. Scope of FinTech in future. E-wallets and payment		
	system. Recent Trends in FinTech. FinTech Transformation: FinTech		
	Evolution 1.0: Infrastructure. FinTech Evolution2.0, FinTech Evolution		
	3.0.		
Unit- II	History of Financial Innovation .A brief history of financial innovation.		
	Digitization of financial services. FinTech & Funds. How AI is		
	Transforming the Future of FinTech. Technologies that power FinTech.		
	Essential FinTech skills in the new age market.		
Unit- III	FinTech landscape .Introduction to the FinTech landscape, FinTech		
	Architecture, FinTech Technologies, future of FinTech, Applications of		
	FinTech, Use cases of FinTech in banks, Overview of FinTech start-ups,		
	FinTech unicorns and business models.		
Unit- IV	FinTech and BFSI Banking, Financial Services & Insurance (BFSI)		
	Value chain, the role of Financial Analyst. How FinTech changed BFSI.		
	Modern Banking Landscape. Introduction to BankTech, Central Bank		
	Digital Currency (CBDC). Introduction to InsureTech.		
Unit- V	FinTech in Wealth Management FinTech Big Trends - Looking Forward.		
	FinTech Regulations, Evolution of RegTech. RegTech Ecosystem:		
	Financial Institutions. FinTech in Wealth Management. Technology		
	Disruptions in FinTech. Case studies on Sustainable Finance and		
T 1	FinTech, Financial Markets, and Services.		
Textbooks	ChishtiS, The FinTech Book The Financial Technology Handbook for		
Deference	Investors, Entrepreneurs, and Visionaries, John Wiley & Sons Inc. 2022.		
References	Agustin Rubini, FinTech in a Flash: Financial Technology, Zaccheus		
Cuspeted E. Deserve	Entertainment; 3rd edition (1 January 2018).		
Suggested E- Resources	https://www.wiley.com/en-		
	be/The+FINTECH+Book%3A+The+Financial+Technology+Handbook+		
	for+Investors%2C+Entrepreneurs+and+Visionaries-p-9781119218876		
	ebook- The Future of Finance, The Impact of FinTech, AI, and Crypto on Financial Services		
	Tiliancial Services		

DSE – VI : MBA9125T Corporate Restructuring				
Fourth Semester				
Subject: Corporate Restructuring				
Code of the Course	MBA9125T			
Title of the Course	Corporate Restructuring			
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9			
Credit of the Course	4			
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)			
Delivery type of the	60 Hours			
Course				
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream			
Co-requisites	None			
Objectives of the Course	The objective is to enhance the students ability to understand various			
Learning Outcomes	aspects of corporate restructuring 1. To understand the Meaning of corporate restructuring, need, scope			
Learning Outcomes	and modes of restructuring, historical background, global scenario,			
	national scenario. Management of Financial Services			
	2. To learn about various financial services, Nature and Scope of Finan-			
	cial Services. Non-Banking Financial Companies: Function and			
	Types. Online marketing for financial services			
	3. To understand ventureCapitalFinancingAdvisoryS-ervices.Mergers/AmalgamationsandAcquisition/Takeovers. Credit			
	Rating, Credit Cards, Microfinance, Stock Broking, E-Broking Regu-			
	latory framework for Financial Services, Recent Developments.			
	4. To understand Consumers Behavior in Service, Encounter Environ-			
	mental Issues, Positioning Services in Competitive Market, Financial			
	Services; Product Development, Designing Communication, Mix for			
	Financial Services, The Marketing Mix for Financial Services, De-			
	signing and Managing Financial Services. 5. To understand Problems and Challenges in Marketing of Bank Ser-			
	vices, Marketing of Insurance Services, Marketing of Allied Ser-			
	vices; Mutual Funds, Credit Cards, Housing Finance, Personal Loans,			
	Factoring Services, Quality issues in Financial Services, Pricing of			
	Financial Services.			
** ** *	Syllabus			
Unit- I	Introduction: Meaning of corporate restructuring, need, scope and			
	modes of restructuring, historical background, global scenario,			
	national scenario.			
	Strategies: Planning, formulation and execution of various corporate restructuring strategies - mergers, acquisitions, takeovers,			
	disinvestments and strategic alliances, demergers and hiving off,			
	reverse merger.			
	Corporate Demergers and Reverse Mergers: Concept of demerger;			
	modes of demerger - by agreement, under scheme of arrangement;			
	demerger and voluntary winding up; legal and tax aspects of			
	demerger.			
Unit- II	Mergers and Amalgamations: Meaning and concept; legal,			
	procedural, economic, accounting, taxation and financial aspects of			
	mergers and amalgamations including stamp duty and allied			
	matters; interest of small investors; merger aspects under			
	competition law; jurisdiction of courts; filing of various forms;			
	Amalgamation of banking companies and procedure related to			
	Government companies; Cross border mergers.			
	Takeovers: Meaning and concept; types of takeovers; legal aspects			
	- SEBI takeover regulations; procedural, economic, financial,			
	accounting and taxation aspects; stamp duty and allied matters;			
	payment of consideration; bail out takeovers and takeover of sick			
	units; takeover defences; cross border takeovers.			
Unit- III	Funding of Mergers and Takeovers: merits and demerits; funding			
Omt- III	through various types of financial instruments including equity and			
	preference shares, options and securities with differential rights,			
	swaps, stock options; ECBs, funding through financial institutions			
	and banks; management buyouts/leveraged buyouts			
<u> </u>				

Unit- IV	Valuation of Shares and Business: Introduction; need and purpose; factors influencing valuation; methods of valuation of shares; corporate and business valuation. Financial Restructuring: Reduction of capital; reorganization of share capital Buy-back of shares—concept and necessity; legal provision for buy-back of shares by listed and unlisted companies.
Unit- V	Post Merger Re-organisation: Factors in post merger reorganization: integration of businesses and operations, financial accounting, taxation, post merger valuation, human and cultural aspects; assessing accomplishment of post merger objectives; measuring post merger efficiency
Textbooks	1.Mergers, Acquisitions, and Corporate Restructurings by Patrick A. Gaughan 2.Corporate Financial Distress and Bankruptcy: Predict and Avoid Bankruptcy, Analyze and Invest in Distressed Debt" by Edward I. Altman 3. The Art of M&A: A Merger, Acquisition, Buyout Guide by Stanley Foster Reed, Alexandra Lajoux, and H. Peter Nesvold. 4.Valuation for M&A: Building Value in Private Companies by Chris M. Mellen and Frank C. Evans
References	1.Distressed Debt Analysis: Strategies for Speculative Investors by Stephen G. Moyer - 2.Corporate Restructuring: Lessons from Experience edited by Stuart C. Gilson 3.Corporate Financial Strategy by Ruth Bender and Keith Ward Debt-for-Equity Swaps: A Framework for Corporate Debt Restructuring" by Sonali Jain-Chandra and Philippe EgoumeBossogo
Suggested E- Resources	NISM & NCFM modules

DSE - VI : MBA9126T Advance Algorithm Trading						
Fourth Semester						
Subject: Advance Algorithm Trading						
Code of the Course	MBA9126T					
Title of the Course	Advance Algorithm Trading					
Qualification level of the	Level 9					
Course						
Credit of the Course	4					
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)					
Delivery type of the	60 Hours					
Course						
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream					
Co-requisites	None					
Objectives of the Course	The objective is to optimize trading strategies for maximizing returns and minimizing risks through the use of sophisticated mathematical models and high-speed computational techniques					
Learning Outcomes	 Get comfortable hands-on R, the go-to language for financial analysis for crunching numbers and creating stunning visualizations. Understanding Portfolio Management, active vs. passive, value vs. growth investing. Decode Technical Analysis: Unravel the mysteries of charts and patterns. You'll learn to spot trends and use indicators that seasoned traders swear by. Get to grips with ARMA/ARIMA models which will help you to predict market movements and build smarter trading strategies. Masters in managing Risk , quantify and manage risk by Expected Shortfall, and tame the wildness of market volatility using ARCH/GARCH models. Explore cutting-edge topics like advanced CAPM versions and multi-index models with modern portfolio theory. Through hands-on coding and real data analysis, you'll develop skills 					
	that are immediately applicable in the finance industry. 8. Get hands on practical hands-on coding and real data analysis and mastering on theoretical concepts. Syllabus					
Unit- I	Introduction to R Programming, R Fundamentals, Basic mathematical					
	and logical operations with R, working with different data-types in R, wrangling with data frames, Exploratory data analysis and data visualization with R.					
Unit- II	Portfolio Management and Performance Evaluation: Portfolio					
	Management strategies, Active vs. Passive Portfolio Management,					
	Value vs. Growth investing, One-parameter performance measures					
	Timing & Selection performance measures, application of asset pricing models in performance management.					

Unit- III	Introduction to Algorithmic Trading: Technical analysis and trend determination, Dow Theory, Moving averages, Momentum indicators, Classical price patterns. Advanced time-series regression algorithms: ARMA/ARIMA models mean reverting trading strategies with vector err or correction models and co integration, model risk management, back testing, model validation, and stress testing with R.
Unit- IV	Advanced time- series algorithms for financial risk- management: Value- at-risk, Expected Shortfall, ARCH/GARCH models, implementation with R.
Unit- V	Advanced topics: Alternative versions of CAPM, Delineating Efficient Frontier, Performance Evaluation with Multi-index models, Portfolio construction, optimization, back-testing, and visualization with R.
Textbooks	1. Their Rationale" by Ernie Chan - This book covers practical strategies for algorithmic trading with a focus on back testing and risk management.
	2. "Quantitative Trading: How to Build Your Own Algorithmic Trading Business" by Ernie Chan - It provides insights into setting up and running an algorithmic trading business, including strategy development and performance evaluation.
	3. "Algorithmic Trading and DMA: An Introduction to Direct Access Trading Strategies" by Barry Johnson - This book explains the mechanics of algorithmic trading and provides a detailed look at trading strategies and execution.
References	 "Building Winning Algorithmic Trading Systems: A Trader's Journey From Data Mining to Monte Carlo Simulation to Live Trading" by Kevin J. Davey - This resource guides readers through the entire process of developing, testing, and implementing algorithmic trading systems. "Advances in Financial Machine Learning" by Marcos López de Prado - This book focuses on
Suggested E- Resources	1.https://algomojo.com/blog/evolution-of-algorithmic-trading/ 2.https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/resources/equities/algorithmic-trading/ 3.https://www.angelone.in/knowledge-center/online-share-trading/what-is-algo-trading

DSE- VII : MBA9127T Commercial Bank Management						
Fourth Semester						
Subject: Commercial Bank Management						
Code of the Course	MBA9127T					
Title of the Course	Commercial Bank Management					
Qualification level of the	Ü					
Course						
Credit of the Course	4					
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)					
Delivery type of the	60 Hours					
Course						
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream					
Co-requisites	None					
Objectives of the Course	The objective of the course is to make the students aware of the					
	various management aspects of a commercial bank with the aim of					
	maximizing shareholder value while ensuring financial stability and					
	compliance with regulatory requirements.					
Learning Outcomes	1. Students will have a comprehensive, practical introduction to					
	bank management.					
	2. The course provides information about what banks are, the					
	functions they perform, and the major laws that have shaped our					
	financial structure in the past and in the future.					
	3. To understand the factors that affects the value of a bank and					
	techniques for managing that value including the use of financial					
	derivatives.					
	4. The detailed understanding of the bank capital and bank					
	liabilities and the process of asset liability management taken up by					
	commercial banks.					
	5. The principal lending activities to businesses and individuals are					
	also discussed.					
	6. To understand the various types of non fund based services					
	provided by the banks and their evaluation.					
	Syllabus					
Unit- I	An introduction to the Banking Business, Present structure of					
	Commercial Banking System in India, Management and					
	Organizational Set-up of the commercial Banks in India. Merchant					
	Banking: Natures & Scope, Types of Merchant Bankers, Regulation of Marshant Banking. Activity					
Unit- II	of Merchant Banking Activity. Asset Liability Management Techniques and Hedging Interest Rate					
Omt- II	and Credit Risk; Determining and Measuring Interest Rate and					
	Controlling a Bank's Interest - Sensitive Gap, The Concept of					
	Duration and Managing a Bank's duration Gap.					
Unit- III	Managing the Bank's Investment Portfolio and Liquidity Position;					
	The Investment function in Banking, Liquidity and Reserve					
	. <u>U</u> , 1 J					

	Management Strategies, Managing Bank Sources of Funds;						
	Management of Capital Funds, Management of Deposits						
	Management of Primary and secondary reserves.						
Unit- IV	Management of Loans; Working Capital Financing, Consumer and						
	Housing loans, Equipment Financing, Priority Sector Lending,						
	Export Financing. Public Issues through Prospectus, Private						
	Placement, Bought out deals pricing of securities, book building						
	methods, SEBI Guidelines for Public Issues.						
Unit- V	Non Fund Based Services; Letter of Guarantee, Depositary						
	Services, Portfolio Management, Bank Assurance, Mutual Fund						
	Marketing, Other Allied Services, E-Banking, Network Banking,						
	BIS in Banking, Recent Developments in Indian Banking Industry.						
Textbooks	Commercial Bank Management" by Peter S. Rose and Sylvia C.						
	Hudgins						
References	Gup Benton, Kolari James: Commercial Banking: Management of						
	Risk, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, 2006						
Suggested E- Resources	RBI Master Circulars on Banks available at www.rbi.org.in						

DSE - VII: MBA9128T Insurance Management					
Fourth Semester					
Subject: Insurance Management					
Code of the Course	MBA9128T				
Title of the Course	Insurance Management				
Qualification level of the	Level 9				
Course					
Credit of the Course	4				
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)				
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours				
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream				
Co-requisites	None				
Objectives of the Course	The objectives is to make understand the student regarding the available				
	life and Non-life products and meet the uncertainties and maximize				
	returns while minimizing risk to achieve specific financial goals.				
Learning Outcomes	After completing this course of five units, you'll be able to:				
	1. Understand why insurance exists and how it works and collect				
	premiums – the real science behind.				
	2. Navigate the Insurance Landscape by distinguish between different				
	types of insurance and non-life insurance				
	3. Master Life Insurance: Dive deep into life insurance policies. You'll				
	learn why people buy them and how to make sure the right person gets				
	the payout.				
	4. Explore General Insurance by protecting your car to insuring a cargo ships and understanding the wide world of non-life insurance.				
	5. Get an insider's view of how insurance companies operate works,				
	design products, assess risks, and handle claims.				
	6. Discover how insurance companies set prices so that they can stay in				
	this competitive market and be solvent.				
	7. Learn about insurance agents and brokers and how do they bridge the				
	gap between insurers and customers.				
	8. How to Go Global with Reinsurance				
	9. Understand the digital revolution is transforming the insurance				
	industry. From mobile apps to big data, technology is changing the				
	game.				
	10. Understand the duties and responsibilities of insurers have to their				
	policyholders.				
Syllabus					
Unit- I	Insurance: Introduction of Insurance, Mathematical Basis of Insurance,				
	Nature of Insurance Business, Classification of Insurance, Principles of				
	Contract of Insurance, Insurance Documents, IRDA.				
Unit- II	Life Insurance Classification of Life Insurance Policies, Assignment of				
	Life Insurance, Practical Aspects of Life Insurance.				
Unit- III	General Insurance; Non Life Insurance Fire Insurance, Automobile				
	Insurance, Marine Insurance, Property Insurance, Health Insurance,				

	Agriculture Insurance, Cattle Insurance, Social Insurance, Travel						
	Insurance Miscellaneous Insurance.						
Unit- IV	Functions and Organizations of Insurers, Product Design and						
	Development, Underwriting Claims Insurance, Insurance Pricing.						
Unit- V	Insurance Intermediaries, Reinsurance, Information Technology						
	Insurance Emerging Issues in Insurance Sector.						
Textbooks	1. Principles of Risk Management and Insurance" by George E. Rejda and						
	Michael McNamara - Year: 2020						
	2. "Insurance Operations: Regulation, Actuarial, Pricing, Claims, and						
	Marketing" by Rob Thoyts - Year: 2019						
	3. "Insurance and Risk Management" by Scott Harrington and Gregory Niehaus						
	- Year: 2015						
References	1.						
	https://sist.sathyabama.ac.in/sist_coursematerial/uploads/SBAA1505.pdf						
	2.https://apsche.ap.gov.in/Pdf/major_minor/SLOT-						
	INSURANCE%20MANAGEMENT%20MINOR.pdf						
	3.https://nationalinsurance.nic.co.in/en/about-us/corporate-management						
Suggested E- Resources	1.https://www.nism.ac.in/securities-markets foundation/						
	2.https://www.nseindia.com/learn/self-study-ncfm-modules-foundation-						
	securities-market						
	3.Module of NCFM & NISM						

DSE - VIII : MBA9129S Project Study for Finance				
Fourth Semester				
Subject: Project Study for Finance				
Code of the Course	MBA9129S			
Title of the Course	Title of the Course Project Study for Finance			
Qualification level of the Level 9				
Course				
Credit of the Course	4			
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)			
Delivery type of the Course 120 Hours				
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream			
Co-requisites	None			

It may be Industry oriented internship which must be of 45 days duration completed after second semester in summer break period. Candidates will be required to submit internship report in the beginning of fourth semester. This project study may be in form of Major Research Project study allocated shall commence in the beginning of fourth semester and will have two papers weight. This research project study students have to complete under the supervision of faculty supervisor. The type of project study to be allocated will be announced y Director/ Course Director towards the end of second semester.

MARKETING SEMESTER – III & IV

Level	Sem	Course Type	Course Code	Course Title	Deli L	very T	Type P	Total Hours	Credit	Interna 1 Assess	EoS Exam	MM
										ment		
			MBA9011T	IT & MIS	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
	III	DCC	MBA9012T	Business Policy &	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			P.07. 0	Strategic Management								
		ı		ourses for Marketing Se			Ш	•	ì	1 1		
		DSE – I		Consumer Behavior	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA9136T	Strategic Marketing								
	III	DSE – II		Advertising & Sales	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
				Promotion Management B2B Marketing								
		DSE – III	Į	Brand Management	L	Т	_	60	4	20	80	100
		DSE - III		Rural Marketing	L	1	-	00	4	20	80	100
9			WIDA91401	Rufai Warketing								
		~-~~										
	III	GEC - II		Wealth Management	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
				Personality Development Entrepreneurship								
				Development Development								
				Project Management								
				OSE Courses for Marketing	Seme	ster –	IV		•			
		DCC	MBA9013T	Business Legislation	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
		DSE – IV		Logistics Supply Chain	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
				Management								
		DOE W		Industrial Marketing		-				20		100
	IV	DSE – V		Digital Marketing	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
				Corporate Social Responsibility								
		DSE – VI		Planning & Managing	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100
				Retail Business								
				International Marketing								
		DSE – VII		Marketing Research	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA9148T	Customer Relationship								
		DSM - VIII	MRA0120D	Management Project Study for	_		S	120	4	20	80	100
		D5M1 - VIII		Marketing	-	-	ט	120	-	20	30	100

DCC: MBA9011T IT & MIS					
Third Semester					
Subject: IT & MIS Code of the Course MBA9011T					
Title of the Course	IT & MIS				
Qualification level of the	Level 9				
Course					
Credit of the Course	4				
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)				
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours				
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream				
Co-requisites	None Street				
Objectives of the Course	The objective of the course is to develop the basic understanding				
	basics of computer, MS Word, MS Excel, MS Power point and decision support system of the Artificial Intelligence for Business Organization				
Learning Outcomes	 To enable students' importance of information system in decision making. To understand application of MIS in organizational ERP. 				
	3. To apply technical alternatives in business.				
	4. Analyse how information systems and technologies impact				
	a firm in terms of value creation and providing strategic ad-				
	vantage for a firm.				
Unit- I	Syllabus Introduction to computer: hardware, software and firmware, MS				
Ollit-1	word Introduction: Creating, saving word document, applying				
	different formatting techniques and displaying different views, MS				
	Excel Introduction: Concept of worksheet and workbook,				
	understanding formula and functions, MS Power point saving power point presentation using different templates.				
Unit- II	Management Information System: Definitions - Basic Concepts,				
	Frameworks, and System Development Methodologies - Life Cycle				
	and Prototype approach. Types of Information Systems TPS,				
	MIS, DSS, KWS, OAS, experts system: evaluation and control of				
Unit- III	information systems. Data Base Management system: Sources of data - data file				
	environment, problem solving, decision making, data models, data				
	mining, and elementary idea about RDBMS. Simon's model in				
XX ** XXX	information system design, Simulation technique				
Unit- IV	Decision Support System - An Overview: Relevance, scope, characteristics and capabilities, Components, Classification of DSS				
	User Interface graphics menus - Forms, DSS tools - DSS				
	generators, Specific DSS, Constructing a DSS: Steps in designing				
	DSS, GDSS: Introduction & Applications.				
Unit- V	Application of Information System in Marketing, Production,				
	Finance, Inventory and HR, Enterprise Resource Planning, Business Process reengineering, Gaming.				
Textbooks	Keen, Peter G.W.: Decision Support System an Organisa-				
	tional Perspective Addison- Wesley Pub,				
	2. Theierauff, Robert J. Decision Support System for-effective				
References	planning Prentice Hall – 1982 1. Stephen Haag, Amy Philips, Business Driven Technology,				
References	McGraw Hill,				
	2. EfraimTurban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim McLean and				
	James Wetherb, Information Technology				
	for Management: Transforming Organizations in Digital				
	Economy, Wiley Publishers. 3. Raymond McLeod and George P. Schell, Management In-				
	formation systems, Pearson 10 th Edition,				
	4. Krober, Donald W., and Hugh.J. Watson Computer Based				
	Information System Newyork, 1984 18 18 DavisL, Michael				
	W. A management approach - Macmillan Publishing Company, Prentice Hali, New Jersey, 1988.				
	5. Andrew P. Decision Support System Engineering, Sage,				
	John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991.				
Suggested E- Resources	1. https://jgateplus.com/home/tag/open-access/,				
	 https://www.springeropen.com/journals, https://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/simple-search 				
	5. https://snotinganga.mmonet.ac.m/snipic-scatch				

DCC: MBA9012T Business Policy & Strategic Management					
Third Semester					
Subject: Business Policy & Strategic Management					
Code of the Course	MBA9012T				
Title of the Course	Business Policy & Strategic Management				
Qualification level of the	Level 9				
Course					
Credit of the Course	4				
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)				
Delivery type of the	60 Hours				
Course					
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream				
Co-requisites	None				
Objectives of the Course	The Objectives of this course is to develop understanding about strategic processes and their impact on a firm.				
Learning Outcomes	By the end of this course, the student should be able to:				
	1. Understand the basic considerations in business policies				
	2. Understand the functions and responsibilities of an enterprise's general management unit				
	3. Identify problems associated with the management of an enterprise				
	4. Understand the design and implementation of corporate strategies				
	5. Critically analyse the internal and external environments in				
	which businesses operate and assess their significance for strategic planning.				
	6. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that support strategic management in organizations.				
	7. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy formulation and implementation processes at corporate and				
	business level.				
	8. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appro-				
	priate courses of action.				
Unit- I	Syllabus Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and the				
Cint 1	Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy – Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategic management – Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy – Corporate, Business and Functional				
	Levels of strategy - Strategic Management Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission and purpose – Business				
	definition, objectives and goals – Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management - Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social Considerations in Strategy Development,				
	Strategic management in Indian Scenario.				
Unit- II	Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and				
	Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile – Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence - Distinctive				
	competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment:				
	Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an				
	Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) – Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition.				
Unit- III	Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19 19				
Omt- III	Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix - GE 9 Cell Model - Concept				
	of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus Grand Strategies: Stability, Growth				
	(Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies, Strategic Alliances &				
	Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis -				
	Emerging, Growing, Mature & Declining Industries.				
Unit- IV	Strategy implementation - Project implementation – Procedural				
	implementation – Resource Allocation – Organization Structure –				
	Matching structure and strategy, Behavioural issues in				
	implementation – Corporate culture – Mc Kinsey's 7s Framework -				

	Concepts of Learning Organization . Functional issues – Functional plans and policies – Financial, Marketing, Operations, Personnel, IT. Strategy Evaluation – Operations Control and Strategic Control - Symptoms of malfunctioning of strategy — Balanced Scorecard.
Unit- V	New Business Models and strategies for Internet Economy: Shaping characteristics of E- Commerce environment – E- Commerce Business Model and Strategies – Internet Strategies for Traditional Business – Key success factors in E- Commerce – Virtual Value Chain. Cases in strategic management: A minimum of 5 cases encompassing the above topics to be analyzed and discussed in the class.
Textbooks	 A Thompson Jr., A J Strickland III, J E Gamble, Crafting & Executing Strategy – The Quest for Competitive Advantage, Tata McGraw Hill, 4th ed., 2005. Ranjan Das, Crafting the Strategy: Concepts and Cases in Strategic Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 2004. Henry, Mintzberg, Bruce, Ahlstrand and Joseph, Lampel (1998). Strategy Safari. 31 Free Press, New York. 20 20 Gary, Hamel and Prahalad, C. K. (1999) . Competing for the Future. HBS Press. Ed. C. A. Montgomery, M. E. Porter, Strategy – Seeking and Securing Competitive Advantage, Harvard Business Review Publications, 1991. Peter F. Drucker, Managing in a Time of Great Change, Truman Talley Books / Plume Penguin Group, 1998. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of course.
References	 Pearce, Robinson and Mittal, "Strategic Management, Formulation, Implementation & Control", McGraw Hill, 12th Edition. Wheelen and Hunger, "Concepts in Strategic Management & Business Policy", Pearson, 13th Edition. Thomson, Strickland, Gamble & Jain, "Crafting & Executing Strategy, the Quest for Competitive Advantage", McGraw Hill, 16th Edition. Kazmi, "Strategic Management and Business Policy", McGraw Hill, 3rdEdition. Jauch, Glueck & Gupta, "Business Policy and Strategic Management", Frank Brothers, 7th Edition.
Suggested E- Resources	 TechTarget Coursera Investopedia

DSE – I : MBA9135T Consumer Behavior			
Third Semester			
Subject: Consumer Behavior			
Code of the Course Title of the Course	MBA9135T		
Qualification level of the Course	Consumer Behavior Level 9		
Credit of the Course	4		
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)		
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours		
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream		
Co-requisites	None		
Objectives of the Course	To understand the conceptual foundations of consumer buying behavior. To equip the learner to apply the principles and prepare for a career in Product and Brand Management in the FMCG and consumer durables industry.		
Learning Outcomes	 At the end of the course, students should be able to: Able to explain the basic concepts and models of consumer behavior. Able to analyze the effects of psychological, sociocultural and demographic factors on the consumer decision process with their results. Able to distinguish the relationship between consumer behavior and marketing practices. 		
Syllabus			
Unit- I	Consumer Behaviour and Marketing Action: An overview – Consumer involvement, decision making processes and purchase behaviour and marketing implications –Consumer Behaviour Models.		
Unit- II	Environmental influences on consumer behaviour – Cultural influences – Social class, reference groups and family influences - Opinion leadership and the diffusion of innovations – Marketing implications of the above influences.		
Unit- III	The individual consumer and buying behaviour and marketing implications – Consumer perceptions, learning, attitudes, motivation and personality – psychographics, values and lifestyles.		
Unit- IV	Strategic marketing applications – Market segmentation strategies – Positioning strategies for existing and new products, Re - positioning, perceptual mapping – Marketing communications – Source, message and media effects. Store choice and shopping behaviour – In- Store stimuli, store image and loyalty – Consumerism – Consumer rights and Marketers responsibilities.		
Unit- V	The Borderless Consumer Market and buying behaviour – Consumer buying habits and perceptions of emerging non-store choices – Research and applications of consumer responses to direct marketing approaches – Issues of privacy and ethics.		
Textbooks	 Loudon and Della Bitta: CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR: CONCEPTS AND APPLICATIONS, Tata Mc- Graw Hill. Henry Assael: CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR AND MA RKETING ACTION, Kent Publishing Co.). 		
References	 Berkman & Gilson CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR: CONCEPTS AND STRATEGIES, (Kent Publishing Co.). Bennet and Kassarjian: CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR, (Prentice Hall of India) 		
Suggested E- Resources	 Coursera Swayam online learning platform LinkedIn Learning Skillshare Harvard Online Learning 		

DSE – I : MBA9136T Strategic Marketing			
Third Semester			
Subject: Strategic Marketing			
Code of the Course	MBA9136T		
Title of the Course	Strategic Marketing		
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9		
Credit of the Course	4		
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)		
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours		
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream		
Co-requisites	None		
Objectives of the Course	The basic objective of this course is to develop skills for analyzing market competition and design appropriate competitive marketing strategies for higher market share.		
Learning Outcomes	The At the end of the Programme, Students will able to: 1. Understand what is involved in the marketing concept take account of the rapid changes in the marketing environment 2. Understand the many marketing stakeholders 3. Implement strategic marketing via the strategic marketing management process		
	Syllabus		
Unit- I	Market Situation Analysis; Analysis of Competitor's Strategies and Estimating their Reaction Pattern and Competitive Position; Market Leader Strategies - Expanding the Total Market, Protecting Market Share, Expanding Market Share.		
Unit- II	Market Challenger Strategies - Choosing and Attack Strategy, Market Follower Strategies; Market Niche Strategies		
Unit- III	Competitive Market Strategy for Emerging Industries, Declining Industries and Fragmented Industries.		
Unit- IV	Balancing Customer and Competitor Orientations, Industry		
Unit- V	Segmentation and Competitive Advantage. Product Differentiation and Brand Positioning, Competitive Pricing, Competitive Advertising, Role of Sales Promotion in Competitive Marketing.		
Textbooks	 Marketing Management – Text and Cases – Rajiv Lal, John Quelch and V Rangan. McGraw Hill Education; 1st edition (2005). Harvard Manage Mentor: Strategic Thinking Harvard Manage-Mentor: Strategy Planning and Execution. 		
References	Marketing Strategies, A contemporary approach by Ranchod & Gurau, Pearson India, 2012. Strategic Marketing by Xavier, Response Books, 2010. Marketing: Planning, Implementation, Control by Pride and Ferrell, Cengage, 2010. Strategic marketing problems: Cases & Comments by Kerin & Peterson, Pearson 2012.		
Suggested E- Resources	 Paul Hague, Nick Hague & Matthew Harrison, B2B Marketing: 10 Key Differences from Consumer Marketing. https://www.b2binternational.com/publications/b2b-marketing/ Crossing the Chasm: How to Market, Sell and Improve Your Innovative New Product2014. https://www.theinnovativemanager.com/crossing-the-chasm-theory-how-tomarket-sell-and-improve-your-newinvention/ 		

DSE – II : MBA9137T Advertising & Sales Promotion Management			
Third Semester			
	rtising & Sales Promotion Management		
Code of the Course Title of the Course	MBA9137T Advertising & Sales Promotion Management		
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9		
Credit of the Course	4		
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)		
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours		
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream		
Co-requisites	None		
Objectives of the Course	To equip students for a career in Product and Brand Management, Advertising— with special reference to Client servicing, Media planning and research.		
Learning Outcomes	At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Prepare and deliver a sales presentation.		
	2. Communicate marketing information persuasively		
	and accurately in oral, written and graphic		
	formats.		
	3. Identify and respond to clients' advertising and		
	marketing communications objectives by applying		
	principles of marketing and communications.		
TT. S. T	Syllabus Origina And David Control of Contro		
Unit- I	Advertising - An Introduction - Origin and Development - Definition and Classification - Planning Framework - Organizing Framework - the Advertiser and the Advertising		
	Agency interface STRATEGIC ADVERTISING		
	DECISIONS - Setting Advertising Objectives – The Budget		
	Decision – Preparing the Product and Media Brief		
Unit- II	Copy Decisions – Visualization of Ad Layout – Elements		
	of Ad Copy and Creation – Principles of verbal versus		
	visual thinkers, Styles and Stages in advertising copy		
Unit- III	creation - Copy (Pre-) Testing methods and measurements. Media Decisions - Media Planning and Selection -		
Omt- m	Concepts of Reach, Frequency, Continuity, and Selectivity		
	- Measures of Media Cost Efficiency - Media (Readership/		
	Viewership) Research. The Internet as an Advertising		
	Medium: Tracking Website visits, page views, hits, and		
	click - stream analysis, permission marketing and privacy,		
Unit- IV	ethical concerns, Social Media Advertising. Measuring Advertising Effectiveness - Control of		
Cint 17	Advertising by practitioners, media and the market -		
	Advertising in the International Market - place -		
	Advertising and Principles of Integrated Marketing		
XX XX	Communication and Image Building.		
Unit- V	Sales Promotion – Rationale, Types - Consumer and Trade		
	Promotions - Sales Promotion Strategies and Practices, Cross Promotions, Surrogate Selling, Bait and Switch		
	advertising issue s.		
Textbooks	1. Wells, Burnett & Moriarty: ADVERTISING PRINCIPLES		
	AND PRACTICES, Prentice Hall		
	2. June Valladares: THE CRAFT OF COPY WRITING, Sage		
	Publications.		
	3.JV Vilanilam & AK Varghese: ADVERTISING BASICS! A		
	RESOURCE GUIDE FOR BEGINNERS, Response Books, Sage		
	Publications.		
	4. Wright, Winter & Zeigler: ADVERTISING; Tata McGraw Hill.		
	5. Sandage, Fryburger & Rotzoll: ADVERTISING; Irwin.		
	6. Aaker, Batra & Myers: ADVERTISING MANAGEMENT;		
	Prentice Hall, India.		
References	1. Subro to Sen gupta: BRAND POSITIONING; Tata Mc Graw		
	Hill.		
	2. David Ogilvy: OGIL VYON ADVERTISING.		
	3. J. T Russel & Ronald Lane: KLEPPNER'S ADVERTISING		
	PROCEDURE; Prentice Hall.		
Suggested E- Resources	1. Coursera		

Swayam online learning platform
3. LinkedIn Learning
4. Skillshare
5. Harvard Online Learning

DSE – II : MBA9138T B2B Marketing		
Third Semester		
0.1.64.0	Subject: B2B Marketing	
Code of the Course Title of the Course	MBA9138T	
Qualification level of the	B2B Marketing Level 9	
Course	Level y	
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the	60 Hours	
Course		
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites Objectives of the Course	None Py participating in and understanding all feasts of this Course a	
Objectives of the Course	By participating in and understanding all facets of this Course a student will: To create a better understanding of B2B concepts in solving business related marketing problems. To develop insights into B2Btheoriesapplication for smooth functioning of the business	
Learning Outcomes	 At the end of the course, students should be able to: Have insights in to the dynamic nature of the business marketing environment Detailed understanding of organizational buying process across various types of organizations. Familiarization with the critical success factors in marketing products or services to business customers. 	
YY ' Y	Syllabus	
Unit- I	Understanding Consumer Markets; Classification of Markets; Overview of B2B Setup; Key differences between B2B and B2C, Leading B2B Sectors in the context of India.	
Unit- II	Customer Journey and Roadmap; Customer Acquisition Process Traditional vis a vis B2B, Lead generation to Customer On boarding process in a B2B Setup.	
Unit- III	Developing B2B Business; Managing Relations; B2B Correspondences; B2B Customer Analysis; Segmenting Targeting and Positioning in B2B Market; B2B Networking.	
Unit- IV	Trade Channels in a B2B Setup; Challenges faced by B2B organizations; Designing B2B Strategies; Conversion of a B2C into B2B and vice – versa; How organizations can manage B2B and B2C in parallel	
Unit- V	B2B Business competitions and face-offs, Measures to handle competition effectively; Changing Business scenarios; Role of AI/Modern tools in a B2B Business Enterprise	
Textbooks	 Hutt,Michael,D., Speh,Thomas, W.(2012). Business marketing management.Cengage Learning. Reeder,Robert.R., Brierty, Edward. G., Reeder, Betty. H. (2012). Industrialmarketing, analysis, planning and control. PHI publication. Phadtare, Milind. T.(2012). Industrial marketing. PHI Publication. 	
References	 Rangan, V. K., Shapiro, B. P., and Moriarty Jr. R. T., Business Marketing Strategy: Cases, Concepts, and Applications. Burr Ridge, IL: Irwin. Bigham, Jr. F.G., Business Marketing Management, (Illinois, NTC Business Books) Morris, M.H., Industrial and organizational Marketing, (New York, MacmillanPublishing Company) Gross, A.C., Banting, P.M., Meridith, L.N., Ford, I.D., Business Marketing. (USA, Houghton Mifflin Company) 	
Suggested E- Resources	1. Coursera 2. LinkedIn Learning 3. Skillshare 4. Hardvard Online Learning	

DSE – III : MBA9139T Brand Management		
	Third Semester	
Subject: Brand Management		
Code of the Course	MBA9139T	
Title of the Course	Brand Management	
Qualification level of the	Level 9	
Course		
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the	60 Hours	
Course		
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	To equip students for a career in Product and Brand	
	Management, Advertising – with special reference to Client	
	servicing, Media planning and research.	
Learning Outcomes	The students will be able to -	
	1. Develop a brand strategy to meet an organization's consumer	
	and business objectives and build brand equity.	
	2. Evaluate brand performance through qualitative and	
	quantitative analysis to inform and recommend future strategies.	
	3. Measure brand equity and its financial value to an organization	
	using industry standard methodologies to make evidence-based	
	brand strategy decisions.	
	4. Develop a brand communication strategy, inclusive of digital and	
	social media channels, that is cost-effective and integrates all	
	internal and external communication elements to achieve reach,	
	frequency, and return on investment goals.	
	5. Apply an internal branding framework to ensure successful and	
	consistent application of brand strategies with an organization.	
	Syllabus	
Unit- I	Understanding Brands - Brand Hierarchy, Brand Personality, Brand	
	Image, Brand Identity, Brand Positioning.	
Unit- II	Brand Equity; Value addition from Branding - Brand-customer	
	Relationships, Brand Loyalty and Customer Loyalty.	
Unit- III	Managing Brands; Brand Creation, Brand Extensions, Brand-	
	product Relationships, Brand Portfolio.	
Unit- IV	Brand Assessment through Research - Brand Identity, Position,	
	Image, Personality Assessment and Change; Brand Revitalization.	
Unit- V	Financial Aspects of Brands; Branding in Different Sectors:	
	Customer, Industrial, Retail and Service Brands	
Textbooks	Wells, Burnett & Moriarty: ADVERTISING PRINCIPLES AND	
	PRACTICES, Prentice Hall	
References	1. June Valladares: THE CRAFT OF COPYWRITING, Sage	
	Publications.	
	2. J V Vilanilam& A K Varghese: ADVERTISING BASICS! A RESOURCE	
	GUIDE FOR BEGINNERS, Response Books, Sage	
Suggested E- Resources	1. Coursers	
	Aligning Business, Brand and Behaviour	
	3. 3. https://www.coursera.org/learn/brand	

DSE – III : MBA9140T Rural Marketing		
Third Semester		
	Subject: Rural Marketing	
Code of the Course	MBA9140T	
Title of the Course	Rural Marketing Level 9	
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9	
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the	60 Hours	
Course		
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	To create awareness about the applicability of the concepts, techniques and processes of marketing in rural context. To familiarize with the special problems related to sales in rural markets. To help understand the working of rural marketing institutions.	
Learning Outcomes	At the end of the Programme, Students will able to:	
	Explain the characteristics of rural market.	
	 Differentiate between rural and urban market. Classify the rural consumers and their changing profile. Explain the strategies to be adopted for influencing the rural consumers. 	
Unit- I	Introduction to markets, Classification of markets, Overview of	
Offit- I	Rural markets, Rural Marketing: Concept, Rural V/S Urban markets, Contribution of rural markets to the Indian Economy.	
Unit- II	Evolution of Rural Markets, Development Tools for Rural Markets, Operationalization and Challenges, Resource Mobilization in Rural Markets.	
Unit- III	Modern day rural markets; Role of AI and advancements in technology in Rural Marketing.	
Unit- IV	Govt. initiatives for the development of rural markets, KVIC and Cottage industries.	
Unit- V	Core Products/Services categories for Rural Marketing, Strategic Planning in Rural Marketing.	
Textbooks	 Rural Marketing – C G Krishnamacharyulu, Lalitha Ramakrishnan – Pearson Education. Rural Marketing: Indian Perspective by Awadhesh Kumar Singh Satyaprakash Pandey New age publishers. 	
	3. Pradeep Kashyap and Siddhartha Raut, The Rural Marketing Book (Paperback) 2005, BIZTANTRA, Dogra Balram and Karminder Ghuman, Rural Marketing: Concepts and Practices (Paperback) 2007, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd. 4. Pradeep Kashyap, Rural Marketing (Old Edition) Paperback –	
	2011, 2nd Edition, Pearson. 5. C.S.G. Krishnamacharyulu and Lalitha Ramakrishnanan, Rural Marketing Text and Cases, 2nd Edition, (Paperback) – 2010, Pearson Education.	
References	Pradeep Kashyap and Siddhartha Raut, The Rural Marketing Book (Paperback) 2005, BIZTANTRA, Dogra Balram and Karminder Ghuman, Rural Marketing:	
	Concepts and Practices (Paperback) 2007, Tata McGraw- Hill Publishing Company Ltd. 3. Pradeep Kashyap, Rural Marketing (Old Edition) Paperback – 2011, 2nd Edition, Pearson. 4. C.S.G. Krishnamacharyulu and Lalitha Ramakrishnanan, Rural	
	Marketing Text and Cases, 2 nd Edition, (Paperback) – 2010, Pearson Education.	
Suggested E- Resources	 Coursera LinkedIn Learning Skillshare 	

GEC-II: MBA9106T Personality Development		
Third Semester		
	Subject: Personality Development	
Code of the Course	MBA9106T	
Title of the Course Qualification level of the Course	Personality Development Level 9	
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	The course provide the study of various skills and traits to shape their personality for their intra-personal Development	
Learning Outcomes	Students will Learn: 1. Comprehending the scope of personality and its development. 2. Enabling development of core skills for development of self. 3. Understanding positive personality traits 4. Cultivating skills for successful life 5. Think critically and collaborate with others to achieve goals. Apply the skills of problem solving and conflict management. Syllabus	
Unit- I	Introduction to Personality Development The concept of personality	
Cint-1	-Dimensions of personality – Theories of Freud & Erickson-Significance of personality development. The concept of success and failure: What is success?-Hurdles in achieving success - Overcoming hurdles –Factors responsible for success—What is failure - Causes of failure. SWOT analysis.	
Unit- II	Attitude & Motivation Attitude - Concept - Significance - Factors affecting attitudes- Positive attitude —Advantages—Negative attitude- Disadvantages —Ways to develop positive attitude- Differences between personalities having positive and negative attitude. Concep to motivation- Significance—Internal and external motives - Importance of self- motivation- Factors leading to demotivation	
Unit- III	Self-esteem Term self-esteem - Symptoms - Advantages - Do's and Don'ts to develop positive self-esteem - Low self esteem - Symptoms - Personality having low self esteem - Positive and negative self esteem. Interpersonal Relationships—Defining the difference between aggressive, submissive and assertive behaviours-Lateral thinking.	
Unit- IV	Other Aspects of Personality Development Body language - Problem-solving-Conflict and Stress Management - Decision-making skills-Leadership and qualities of a successful leader—Character building-Team-work—Time management- Work ethics—Good manner sand etiquette.	
Unit- V	Employability Quotient Resume building- The art of participating in Group Discussion – Facing the Personal (HR & Technical) Interview –Frequently Asked Questions-Psychometric Analysis – Mock Interview Sessions.	
Textbooks	 Heller Robert. Effective Leadership. Essential Manager Series. DK Publishing 2023. Hindle, Tim.Reducing stress Andrews, Sudhir (1988). How to Succeed at Interviews. 21st (rep.) New Delhi, Tata McGraw-Hill. Barun K. Mitra, Personality Development and Group Discussions, Oxford University Press Career Digest Chandra, M.S. Satish (1999). Conflict Management. Delhi. Rajat publication. Hurlock Elizabeth B. Personality Development Tata Mcgraw Hill, New Delhi 	
References	 Pravesh Kumar. All About Self Motivation. New Delhi Goodwill Publishing House 2005 Lucas, Stephen. Art of Public Speaking. New Delhi. Tata Mac Graw Hill 2001 Mile DJ Power of Positive Thinking. Delhi. Rohan Book Company, 2004. 	
Suggested E- Resources	1. Coursera 2. CiteHR 3. Icfai	

GEC – II : MBA9107T Entrepreneurship Development		
Third Semester		
	pject: Entrepreneurship Development	
Code of the Course Title of the Course	MBA9107T	
Qualification level of the	Entrepreneurship Development Level 9	
Course	Level 7	
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA (CMAT)	
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours	
Prerequisites Co-requisites	Graduation in any stream None	
Objectives of the Course	The objective is to foster the creation and growth of new businesses by enhancing entrepreneurial skills, innovation, and economic development.	
Learning Outcomes	The students may be able to understand:	
	 The concepts of entrepreneurship, its need and scope Meaning of term entrepreneur, classification of entrepreneur and qualities of an entrepreneur 	
	3. The concept of innovation4. Analyze the factors influencing entrepreneurial envi-	
	ronment	
	5. The need for developing entrepreneurial culture	
	6. The various aspects of entrepreneurial culture	
	7. The process of nurturing culture	
	8. The counseling and follow up process	
	9. Entrepreneurial education prevailing in India.10. Problems of entrepreneurship development in India	
	11. How to become successful entrepreneur?	
	About various Government schemes for Entrepreneurs	
	·	
Unit- I	Syllabus Entrepreneurship: Concept, Types of Entrepreneurship,	
	knowledge and skills requirement; Characteristic of successful entrepreneurs; role of entrepreneurship in economic development; entrepreneurship process; factors impacting emergence of entrepreneurship, Entrepreneur v/s Intrapreneur, Entrepreneur Vs. Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneur Vs. Manager.	
Unit- II	Entrepreneurial Environment, Rural Entrepreneurship, Theories of Entrepreneurship, And Legal Forms of Enterprises, Electronic Start-ups, Entrepreneurship Development Program: Needs and Objectives of EDPs, Phases of EDPs, Evaluation of EDPs	
Unit- III	Feasibility & Prefeasibility study, Fundamental of a good feasibility plan & Components of feasibility – market feasibility, technical/operational feasibility, financial feasibility; drawing business plan; preparing project report; presenting business plan to investors.	
Unit- IV	Institutional Assistance, Role of Government in promoting Entrepreneurship, MSME policy in India, Agencies for Policy Formulation and Implementation: District Industries Centres (DIC), Small Industries Service Institute (SISI), Entrepreneurship Development Institute of India (EDII), National Institute of Entrepreneurship & Small Business Development (NIESBUD), National Entrepreneurship Development Board (NEDB), Role of SIDBI.	
Unit- V	Small Skills Unit, Dynamics of small business environment - Causes for small business failure - Success factors for small business, Women Entrepreneurship: Meaning, Characteristic features, Problems of Women Entrepreneurship in India, Developing Women Entrepreneurship in India, Incentive subsidiary. Recent emerging concepts like Atmanirbhar Bharat, Make in India.	
Textbooks	 S.S.KHANKA "Entrepreneurial Development" S.Chand& Co. Ltd. Ram Nagar New Delhi, 1999. Hisrich R D and Peters M P, "Entrepreneurship" 5th Edition 	

	Tata McGraw-Hill, 2002.
	3. E. Gordon & K. Natarajan Entrepreneurship Development
	Himalaya 2008
	4. Charantimath, Poornima, Entrepreneurship Development and
	Small Business Enterprises, Pearson Education, New Delhi.
	5. Hisrich, Robert D., Michael Peters and Dean Shepherded,
	Entrepreneurship, Tata McGraw Hill, ND
	6. Sundar, K. Entrepreneurship Development. Vijay Nicole
	Imprints Private Limited, Chennai
References	1. Donald L. Sexton & Raymond W.Smilor, THE ART
	AND SCIENCE OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP, Ballinger
	2. Clifford M.Baumback& Joseph R.Mancuso, ENTRE-
	PRENEURSHIPAND VENTURE MANAGEMENT,
	Prentice Hall
	3. Gifford Pinchot, INTRAPRENEURING, Harper & Row
	4. Ram K.Vepa, HOW TO SUCCEED IN SMALL
	SCALE INDUSTRY, Vikas
	5. Richard M.Hodgets, EFFECTIVE SMALL BUSINESS
	MANAGEMENT, Academic Press
	6. Dan Steinhoff & John F.Burgess, SMALL BUSINESS
	MANAGEMENT –FUNDATMENTALS, McGraw Hill
	,
Suggested E- Resources	1. Skill India Portal
	2. Startup India
	3. SIDBI Udyamimitra
	4. KVIC-PMEGP e-Portal
	5. SIDBI Standupmitra
	6. My MSME
	7. Technology Innovation Management and Entrepreneur-
	ship Information Service (TIME IS)

GEC – II : MBA9108T Project Management		
Third Semester		
Codo of the Course	Subject: Project Management	
Code of the Course Title of the Course	MBA9108T Project Management	
Qualification level of the	Level 9	
Course		
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA (CMAT)	
Delivery type of the	60 Hours	
Course Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	The basic Purpose of this Course is to understand the Framework	
J	for evaluating Capital expenditure proposals, their planning and	
	management in the review of the Projects undertaken.	
Learning Outcomes	The students will be able to understand:	
	1. The subject history along with in-depth approaches, Types of Pro-	
	jects, planning & implementation 2. Project Life cycle, Pre- feasibility Studies.	
	3. Preparation of Project Report, Investments.	
	4. Social Cost Benefits Analysis.	
	5. Investment Criterion	
	6.Project Financing & Implementation	
	Syllabus	
Unit- I	History of project management, Project Preparation: Meaning and	
	importance of Project;; Project management approaches: Traditional and Modern Approach; Types of project; Project life	
	cycle; Project planning & implementation; Management action;	
	Investment returns; corporate strategy; Objectives of Project	
	Planning, monitoring and control of investment projects.	
Unit- II	Identification of investment opportunities; Pre - feasibility Studies;	
	Project Preparation: Technical feasibility, estimation of costs,	
	demand analysis and commercial viability, risk analysis. Project Appraisal for financial institution, Preparation of project report.	
Unit- III	Project Appraisal: Business criterion of growth, liquidity and	
	profitability, social cost benefit analysis in public and private	
	sectors, investment criterion and choice of techniques: Estimation	
	of shadow prices and social discount rate. Financial evaluation:	
	Project rating index; Project Cash Flows; Cost of Capital; Project	
	Risk Analysis; Project Rate of Return; Special Decisions Situations. Mathematically modeling for multiple projects.	
Unit- IV	Project Financing and Implementation: Judgmental, Behavioral,	
	Strategic and Organizational Considerations; Financing of Project:	
	Raising finance in domestic Market and international market;	
** . **	Infrastructure financing; Tax planning while Financing for projects.	
Unit- V	Project Review and Administrative aspects. Contemporary issues in	
	project appraisal: Project evaluation in non profit sector; Project management principles by project management institute USA;	
	Project management software.	
Textbooks	1. Ahuja, G K & Gupta, Ravi. Systematic Approach to Income Tax.	
	Allahabad, Bharat Law House, 1997.	
	2.Bhalla, V K. Modem Working Capital Management. New Delhi,	
	Anmol, 1997. Bhalla, V K. Financial Management and Policy- 2nd ed. New Delhi, Anmol, 1998.	
	3. Chandra, Prasanna. Budgeting McGraw Hill, 1987.	
	4.Delhi, Westville, 1995. Projects: Preparation, Appraisal, and Im-	
	plementation. 3rd ed., New Delhi, Tata	
	The list of cases and specific references including recent	
	articles and reports will be announced in the class at the time	
	of launching of the course	
References	1.Eric Verzuh, Wiley, 6 th edition, Project Management.	
References	2. Kalpesh Ashar, Project Management Essentials.	
	Dr.RameshKakad& Deepak Shivaji Dandwale, Thakur Publication.	
Suggested E- Resources	1.Open Text book Library.	
	2.Team deck.	
	3.Florida Tech.	
	4. Traceydodd.com.	

Subject: Warehouse Management & Data Mining Code of the Course Title of the Course Warehouse Management & Data Mining Management & Data Mining Warehouse Management & Data Mining Code of the Course Credit of the Course Credit of the Course Coredit of the Course Coredit of the Course Correquisites Graduation in any stream Corequisites Objectives of the Course Corequisites Objectives of the Course Corequisites Objectives of the Course 1. Study data warehouse principles and its working 2. Learn Data mining concepts and understand Association Rule Mining 3. Study Classification Algorithms 4. Gain knowledge of how data is grouped using clustering techniques. Learning Outcomes 1. Comparison of functional differences between data warehouse and database systems. 2. Ability to perform the pre-processing of data and apply mining techniques on the clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit- I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousein manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouse Marchousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouse Marchousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit-III Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retail logistics, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse of Warehouse Information, Data Mining Functional Warehouse Information (PID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-IV Pata maring and Data Warehouse Information (R	GEC - II : MBA9109T Warehouse Management & Data Mining		
Code of the Course Warshouse Management & Data Mining			
Title of the Course Qualification level of the Course Credit of the Course Preper discourse Course Objectives of the Course Objective			
Qualification level of the Course Credit of the Course 4			
Course Credit of the Course 4 Type of the Course Generic Elective Course for MBA (CMAT) Delivery type of the Course 60 Hours Perrequisites Graduation in any stream Co-requisites None Objectives of the Course 1. Study data warehouse principles and lts working 2. Learn Data mining concepts and understand Association Rule Mining 3. Study Classification Algorithms 4. Gain knowledge of how data is grouped using clustering techniques. Learning Outcomes 1. Comparison of functional differences between data warehouse and database systems. 2. Ability to perform the pre-processing of data and apply mining techniques on it. 3. Capability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit-I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management. Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing, Strategies Unit-II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, in logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing in retail warehousing warehouse			
Credit of the Course	•	Level 9	
Delivery type of the Course Prerequisites Oraduation in any stream Objectives of the Course Objectives on the Course Obje		4	
Percquisites	Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA (CMAT)	
Co-requisites			
Objectives of the Course 1. Study data warehouse principles and its working 2. Learn Data mining concepts and understand Association Rule Mining 3. Study Classification Algorithms 4. Gain knowledge of how data is grouped using clustering techniques. 1. Comparison of functional differences between data warehouse and database systems. 2. Ability to perform the pre-processing of data and apply mining techniques on it. 3. Capability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit-I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit-II Warehousing Ost, Warehousing Strategies Unit-III Warehousing Marehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail Indigities, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, ITT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining and Data Warehouse Admining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining and Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues	-		
2. Learn Data mining concepts and understand Association Rule Mining 3. Study Classification Algorithms 4. Gain knowledge of how data is grouped using clustering techniques. 1. Comparison of functional differences between data warehouse and database systems. 2. Ability to perform the pre-processing of data and apply mining techniques on it. 3. Capability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit-I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehousing, Role of a warehouse Marehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit-II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehouse, Warehouse, Warehouse, Warehouse, Warehouse, Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Locating inventory, Corganizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Dispatching inventory, Dispatching inventory, Corganizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Dispatching inventory, Dispatching inventory, Corganizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Dispat	-		
Learning Outcomes 1. Comparison of functional differences between data warehouse and database systems. 2. Ability to perform the pre-processing of data and apply mining techniques on it. 3. Capability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit-I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse warehousing Cost, Warehouses, Types of Warehouse, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit-II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit-III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Picking inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, Lord Applications in a Warehouse. Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehouseing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. 1. Picter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world	Objectives of the Course		
Learning Outcomes 1. Comparison of functional differences between data warehouse and database systems. 2. Ability to perform the pre-processing of data and apply mining techniques on it. 3. Capability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit-I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit-II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse information, Importance of Warehousing, Warehousing, Warehouse Information, Role of government in warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, What is a data warehouse - A Multi dimensional model, Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Marihousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support S		,	
Learning Outcomes 1. Comparison of functional differences between data warehouse and database systems. 2. Ability to perform the pre-processing of data and apply mining techniques on it. 3. Capability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit-I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit-II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Dispatching inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse using RFID Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehouseing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehouseing make product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Punctionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the r			
Learning Outcomes 1.Comparison of functional differences between data warehouse and database systems. 2. Ability to perform the pre-processing of data and apply mining techniques on it. 3. Capability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit-I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit-II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Becain inventory, Dramizing inventory, Organizing inventory, Picking inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-IV Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems — Major of data mining, What is a data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world — A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006		,	
and database systems. 2. Ability to perform the pre-processing of data and apply mining techniques on it. 3. Capability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit- I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit- II Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit- II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit- III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse, Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit- IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehouse, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit- V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems — Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, Joata Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world — A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Sys		techniques.	
and database systems. 2. Ability to perform the pre-processing of data and apply mining techniques on it. 3. Capability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit- I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit- II Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit- II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit- III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse, Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit- IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehouse, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit- V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems — Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, Joata Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world — A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Sys			
and database systems. 2. Ability to perform the pre-processing of data and apply mining techniques on it. 3. Capability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit- I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit- II Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit- II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit- III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse, Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit- IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehouse, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit- V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems — Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, Joata Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world — A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Sys			
and database systems. 2. Ability to perform the pre-processing of data and apply mining techniques on it. 3. Capability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit- I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit- II Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit- II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit- III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse, Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit- IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehouse, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit- V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems — Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, Joata Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world — A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Sys	Learning Outcomes	1 Comparison of functional differences between data warehouse	
2. Ability to perform the pre-processing of data and apply mining techniques on it. 3. Capability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit-I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit-II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehouse Information, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major Sunch Marchouse Industriation (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006	Learning Outcomes		
3. Capability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit- I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse Marchousing Cost, Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit- II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit- III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Picking inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit- IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit- V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, What is a data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data ware			
clusters in large data sets. 4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit-I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehousing, Role of a warehouse warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit-II Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit-II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit-III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006		•	
4. Skills to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining. Syllabus Unit- I Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit- II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, IcT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit- IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit- V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse and Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Unit- II Unit- III U			
Unit- II Concept of Warehouse Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit- II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Picking inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit- IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit- V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006		•	
Structure, Meaning of a Warehouse, Need for warehousing management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit-II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit-III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems — Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world — A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
management, Evolution of warehousing, Role of a warehouse manager, Functions of Warehouses, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit-II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit-III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems — Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world — A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006	Unit- I		
Unit-II Unit-II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit-III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Unit-II Warehousing Cost, Warehousing Strategies Unit-II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit-III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems — Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world — A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Unit-II Warehousing in Business Functions Supply Chain Impact on Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit-III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems — Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world — A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Stores and Warehousing, Retail Logistics, Retail transportation, Challenges in retail warehousing, Issues in retail logistics, managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit-III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006	Unit- II		
managing retail shrinkage Significance of Warehousing in Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Unit-III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, ,Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world — A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Logistics, Warehousing Management Systems (WMS). Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Unit- III Warehouse Operations and Applications Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit- IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit- V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional model, ,Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse — A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006	Unit- III		
Organizing inventory, Dispatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse, Warehouse information, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit- IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit- V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional model, Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse. Unit- IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit- V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Unit-IV Technology Aids in Warehouse Management Retailing and Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Warehousing, Warehousing and Supply Chain, Role of government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006	Unit- IV		
government in warehousing, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID), Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Unit-V Data mining and Data Warehouse Introduction, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional model, ,Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006		*	
Functionalities, Classification of data mining systems – Major issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006	Unit- V		
issues in data mining, Data warehouse and OLAP technology for data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006	Omt- v		
data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional model, "Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Implementation. 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006		data mining, What is a data warehouse – A Multi dimensional	
Textbooks 1. Pieter Adriaans, Dolf zantinge, "Data Mining", Pearson Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Education, 2007. 2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006	Textbooks	•	
2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006	TOALUUUNS		
real world – A Practical Guide for Building Decision Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006			
Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006		2. Sam Anahory, Dennis Murray, "Data Warehousing in the	
3 Data Mining- Concepts and -1 chniques- Jiawei Han		Support Systems", Pearson Education, 2006	
J. Data Mining Concepts and T. Sinniques- Mawer Hall,		3. Data Mining- Concepts and -1.chniques- Jiawei Han,	

	Michalina Kambar Margan Kaufmann Dublishara Eleaviar
	Micheline Kamber, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, Elsevier,
	2 Edition, 2006.
	4. Introduction to Data Mining, Psng-Ning Tan, Vipin
	Kumar, Michael Steinbanch, Pearson Educatior.
References	1. Ian.H.Witten& Eibe Frank, "Data Mining – Practical Machine
	Learning Tools and Techniques, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers,
	2006.
	2. Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber, "Data Mining: Concepts and
	Techniques" Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2000.
	3. Hanand J and M. Kamber, "Data Mining: Concepts and
	Techniques", Second Edition, Morgan Kaufman, 2006.
	4. Data Mining Techniques, Arun KPujari, 3rd Edition,
	Universities Press.
	5. Data Warehousing Fundament's, PualrajPonnaiah, Wiley
	Student Edition
	6. The Data Warehouse Life CycleToolkit — Ralph Kimball,
	Wiley Student Edition.
	7. Data Mining, Vikaram Pudi, P Rddha Krishna, Oxford
	University Press
Suggested E- Resources	1. Coursera
	2. Udemy
	edX

DCC: MBA9013T Business Legislation	
Fourth Semester	
	Subject: Business Legislation
Code of the Course	MBA9013T
Title of the Course	Business Legislation
Qualification level of the	Level 9
Course	Level 7
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)
Delivery type of the	60 Hours
Course	00 110 615
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the Course	The course is designed to assist the students in understanding basic
	laws affecting the operations of a business enterprise.
Learning Outcomes	On the completion of the syllabus students will understand the basic
	provisions of Law, contract and legal remedies in the law.
	Syllabus
Unit- I	The Indian Contract Act, 1872: Essentials of a Valid Contract. Void
	Agreements. Performance of Contracts. Breach of Contract and its
	Remedies. Quasi-Contracts.
Unit- II	The Sale of Goods Act, 1930: Formation of a Contract. Rights of an
	Unpaid Seller. Consumer Protection Act and Cyber Laws. The
	Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881: Nature and Types.
Unit- III	Negotiation and Assignment. Holder-in-Due Course, Dishonour and
	Discharge of a Negotiable Instrument. Arbitration.
Unit- IV	The Companies Act, 2013; Nature and Types of Companies.
	Formation. Memorandum and Articles of Association. Prospectus
	Allotment of Shares. Shares and Share Capital. Membership.
	Borrowing Powers. Management and Meetings.
Unit- V	Accounts and Audit. Compromise Arrangements and
	Reconstruction. Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement.
	Winding Up.
Textbooks	1.Avtar Singh. Company Law. 11th ED. Lucknow, Eastern, 1996.
	2. The Negotiable Instrument Acts. Bombay, N.M. Tripathi, 1980.
	Ramaiya, A. Guide to the Companies Act. Nagpur, Wadhwa, 1992.
	3.Shah, S M. Lectures on Company Law. Bombay, N.M. Tripathi,
	1990.
	4.Tuteja, S K. Business Law for Managers. New Delhi, Sultan
	Chand, 1998. Sundar, K. Business Ethics and Values. Vijay Nicole
D. C.	Imprints Private Limited, Chennai.
References	1.Kapoor, N.D. Business Laws, Sultan Chand and Sons.
	2. Sreenivasan, M.R. Business Laws, Margam Publications.
	3. Dhandapani, M.V. Business Laws, Sultan Chand and Sons.
	4.Badre Alam, S. & Saravanavel, P. Mercantile Law
Suggested E. Descurees	5.Pillai, R.S.N. & Chand, S, Business Law, S Chand & Co, Delhi.
Suggested E- Resources	1.The Legal Information of India (LII of India) 2.The Judgement Information System
	3.Law Commission Information System
	4.India Legal Information Institute (IndLii)
	5.www.cramerz.com
	6.www.digitalbusinesslawgroup.com
	or

DSE – IV : MBA9141T Logistic & Supply Chain Management	
Fourth Semester	
Code of the Course	ogistic & Supply Chain Management MBA9141T
Title of the Course	Logistic & Supply Chain Management
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours
Prerequisites Co-requisites	Graduation in any stream None
Objectives of the Course	The objective of the course is to teach the students to manage the procurement and logistics function efficiently and effectively and understand how procurement can be used to gain value for money and the improvement performance for organizations.
Learning Outcomes	 Students will be able to take decisions in logistics and supply chain management considering its operational, tactical and strategic aspects from an Integrated perspective by covering subjects from technology, engineering and business. To introduce process and functions of physical distribution system. To introduce the major building blocks, functions, business process, performance metrics and decision making in supply chain network. The students will have an insight into the role of Internet Technologies and electronic commerce in supply chain management.
	Syllabus
Unit- I	Concept of Supply Chain Management Basic concepts & philosophy of Supply Chain Management (SCM), Essential features, Functions and Contribution of Supply Chain Management, Infrastructure flows (Cash, Value and information), key issues in SCM, Creating value, Supply Chain Effectiveness and Indian Infrastructure, Framework for Supply Chain Solution, Supply Chain Relationships (SRM).
Unit- II	Concept of Logistic Management Concept of Logistics, Objectives of logistics, Types of logistics, Concept of Logistics Management, Evolution of Logistics, Role of Logistics in an Economy, Difference between Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Logistics and Competitive Advantage, Logistics Mix, Logistics in Organized Retail in India
Unit- III	Integrated Logistics Concept of Integrated Logistics, Inventory flow, Information flow, Operational Objectives of Integrated Logistics, Barriers to Integration, Organization structure, Measurement system, Inventory ownership, Information technology, Knowledge transfer capability, Logistical Performance Cycle, Manufacturing support performance cycle, Procurement performance cycle
Unit- IV	Recent issues in SCM Role of computer/ IT in supply chain management, CRM Vs SCM, Benchmarking concept, features and implementation, Outsourcing –basic concepts, value addition in SCM, Concept of Demand Chain Management
Unit- V	Logistic Information System and Ecommerce Concept of Logistics Information System (LIS), Importance of LIS, Principles of designing LIS, Logistics Information Architecture, Application of Information Technology in Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Requirements of LIS in E-Commerce, E-Logistics Structure and Operation, Logistic Resource Management (LRM)
Textbooks	N. Chandrasekaran, SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT, Oxford University

References	 D. K. Agarwal, LOGISTICS & SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT, Macmillan India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 2008 Sunil chopra, Meindl & Kalra, SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT, Pearson Education, India, 2009 Bowersox&Closs, LOGISTICAL MANAGE- MENT, Tata McGraw Hill. New Delhi, 2008 Satish K. Kapoor&Purva Kansal, basics of distribution management - a logistical approach, Prentice- Hall India, 2003.
Suggested E- Resources	Martin Christopher: Logistics and Supply Chain Magement, eBook by Pearson Publication

DSE – IV : MBA9142T Industrial Marketing		
Fourth Semester		
Subject: Industrial Marketing		
Code of the Course	MBA9142T	
Title of the Course	Industrial Marketing	
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9	
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	The purpose of this course is to develop an understanding among the students about the various concepts of Industrial Marketing, which are helpful in developing sound marketing policies for industrial goods.	
Learning Outcomes	At the end of the Programme, Students will able to: 1. To help the learner distinguish between consumer	
	marketing and industrial marketing.	
	 To understand the nuances of industrial marketing. To learn to formulate industrial marketing strategies and also design industrial marketing mix elements. 	
	Syllabus	
Unit- I	Introduction to Industrial Markets - Industrial Marketing System, Concepts and Characteristics - Types of Industrial Markets - Industrial Buyer Behavior.	
Unit- II	Strategic Industrial Marketing (S.T.P.) - Marketing Information Systems and Marketing Research – B2B Commerce.	
Unit- III	Classification of Industrial Products and Services - New Product Development and Introduction - Industrial Product Management -	
Unit- IV	Pricing Decisions in Industrial Markets. Formulating Channel Strategies and Physical Distribution decisions -Channel Management -Promotional Strategies for Industrial Goods/ Services.	
Unit- V	Developing Marketing Strategies and Programs for Industrial Goods / Services. - Formulating channel strategy - Pricing strategy- Promotional strategy - Sales force automation	
Textbooks	 Hawaldar, K. Krishna, Industrial Marketing, TATA McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi. 2008 Milind T. Phadtare, Industrial Marketing, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2008 Michael D Hautt. Thomas W Speh, Industrial Marketing Management, the Dyden Press. 	
References	 Industrial Marketing – P K Ghosh Industrial Marketing – Hawaldar Alexander, R.S. Cross, J.S. & Hill, M.: Industrial Marketing, Richard Irwin, Homewood, Illincies. Reeder & Reeder: Industrial Marketing, Prentike Hall, India. Cox. F. (Jr.): Industrial Marketing Research, John-Willey & Sons, New York, 1971. Fisher, L.: Industrial Marketing, Business Books, 1969 	
Suggested E- Resources	1. Coursera 2. LinkedIn Learning 3. Skillshare	

DSE – V : MBA9143T Digital Marketing		
Fourth Semester		
Subject: Digital Marketing		
Code of the Course	MBA9143T	
Title of the Course	Digital Marketing	
Qualification level of the	Level 9	
Course		
Credit of the Course	Division of the control of the contr	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the	60 Hours	
Course Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	Graduation in any stream None	
Objectives of the Course	The objective of this paper is to create awareness about Digital	
objectives of the course	Marketing and educate the learner about use of electronics in	
	marketing management.	
Learning Outcomes		
8 - 44-4	1. The course familiarizes students with an understanding of	
	how digital media works and develops the critical insights	
	necessary to succeed in e-commerce and digital and social	
	media marketing. • Under-	
	stand the concept of digital marketing and its real-world it-	
	erations	
	2. Articulate innovative insights into digital marketing ena-	
	bling a competitive edge	
	3. Understand how to create and run digital media-based campaigns	
	4. Identify and utilize various tools such as social media etc.	
	4. Identify and damze various tools such as social media etc.	
	Syllabus	
Unit- I	Introduction to Digital Marketing and SEO The Significance	
	of Digital Marketing, Digital Media, Digital v/s Traditional	
	Marketing, Digital Marketing Trends and Platforms, Digital	
	Marketing and Search Engine, Search Engine Optimization	
	(SEO) concepts, Search Engine Architecture, Internal	
	Measures for SEO, Do and Don't for Web Content, Link	
	Building, Introduction to Digital Marketing Tools.	
Unit- II	Networks of Digital Marketing Introduction to Ad-Word,	
	Display Networks, Advertising on Display Networks, Image	
	Advertising, Mobile Advertising, Video Advertising,	
	YouTube Advertising, Keyword Research Methodology,	
	Analysis and Tools for Digital Marketing Networks, Link	
	Building Methodology and Strategies, Online Offline	
	Integration	
Unit- III	Search Engine Marketing Benefits of SEM, Google Ad-	
	Words V/S Microsoft Ad- Centre, Types of Campaign, Ad	
	Group and keywords setup, Direct Campaign V/S Branding	
	Campaign, Campaign Setup, Understanding Ad-Words	
	Bidding, Ad-Formats and Guidelines, Campaigns, Ad-groups	
	and keywords Dashboard	
Unit- IV	Email and Mobile Marketing Importance of Email Marketing,	
Cint 17	Popular Email Marketing Software, Email Marketing	
	Campaign, Newsletters in Email Marketing, Effective	
	strategies for Email Marketing, Email Marketing Tools,	
	Triggered Email Campaign, Mobile Marketing: Mobile Ad-	
	Campaign, Mobile Ad-Formats, Mobile Website	
	Configuration. Video Marketing using YouTube:	
	Optimization of Videos, Tips and Tricks for promotion, YT	
Unit- V	Analytics, Monetizing YT Channel Social Media Marketing Introduction to Social Media	
OIIIt- V	Social Media Marketing Introduction to Social Media	
	Marketing, Benefits of SMM, Social Media Strategy, Social	
	Media Metrics in SEO, Face-book Marketing: setup, options,	
	elements and applications; Twitter Marketing: #hash tags and	
	its uses, analytics and promotions; Google+ Marketing:	
	Benefits in SEO, Groups; LinkedIn Marketing: Strategy,	

	Connection and Recommendations
Textbooks	Damian Ryan and Calvin Jones, Understanding Digital Marketing:
	Marketing Strategies for Engaging the Digital Generation, 2 nd
	Edition, ISBN: 9780749453893.
References	Simon Kingsnorth, DIGITAL MARKETING STRATEGY: AN INTEGRATED APPROACH TO ONLINE MARKET-
	ING, Kogan Page Publications
	2. Dave Chaffey, Fiona Ellis-Chadwick, DIGITAL MAR-
	KETING, Pearson Publication
Suggested E- Resources	Vinayak Patukale, Digital Marketing, Kindle Edition

DSE – V: MBA9144T Corporate Social Responsibility	
Fourth Semester	
	MBA9144T Corporate Social Responsibility
Code of the Course	MBA9144T
Title of the Course	Corporate Social Responsibility
Qualification level of the	Level 9
Course	
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the Course	 To understand the concept of CSR and the theoretical underpinnings. To understand the stakeholder approaches. Provide an experiential, integrative, substantive, and high quality experience surrounding issues of Corpo-
	rate Social Responsibility 4. To provide participating students with a truly unique curriculum experience with field experience
Learning Outcomes	The student will understand the different dimensions of the concept of CSR. They will understand the theoretical framework of CSR and the legal guidelines developed to undertake CSR.
	Syllabus
Unit- I	Corporate Social Responsibility Defining CSR. Aim and Objectives, Components of CSR, Key drivers, History and Evolution of CSR in the Indian and international context, CSR policies and Governance, Laws and Regulations. Competencies of CSR Professionals.
Unit- II	Stakeholders' Engagement Stakeholder engagement, Interaction in a Multi-Stakeholder Context: CSR role on internal environment:: Employees, Human Resource Management - labour security and human rights, Health and Safety. CSR role on External environment: 1) Customers: Consumer rights and movements affecting CSR; (2) Community: Community involvement, (3) Shareholders (4) Suppliers.
Unit- III	CSR towards Environment and Biodiversity Environment: Need for Environmental assessments. Governments' response to CSR. Role of Biodiversity, Climate change and Environment in business. Environmental compliance
Unit- IV	Sustainability models, Benefits of CSR to Business. Factors hindering CSR activities in companies
Unit- V	Theories of CSR Theories of CSR: A.B Carroll, Wood, and stakeholders Theories. The triple bottom line approach. Stakeholder engagement, Standards and Codes – SA 8000, the Global Compact, GRI, etc as well as international standards including ISO 26000.
Textbooks	 Baxi, C. (2005). Corporate social responsibility: Concepts and cases: The Indian experience. New Delhi, India: Excel Books. Crane, A. (2008). Corporate social responsibility: Readings and cases in a global context. London: Routledge. Visser, W. (2011). The age of responsibility CSR 2.0 and the new DNA of business. Chichester, West Sussex: John Wiley & Sons.
References	 Agarwal, S. (2008). Corporate social responsibility in India. Los Angeles: Response Publications Visser, W. (2007). The A to Z of corporate social responsibility. A complete reference guide to

	 concepts, codes and organisations. Chichester, England: John Wiley & Sons. 3. Werther, W., & Chandler, D. (2006). Strategic corporate social responsibility: Stakeholders in a global environment. Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications.
Suggested E- Resources	 Coursera Swayam online learning platform LinkedIn Learning Skillshare Harvard Online Learning

DSE – VI: MBA9145T Planning & Managing Retail Business		
Fourth Semester		
Subject: Planning & Managing Retail Business		
Code of the Course	MBA9145T	
Title of the Course	Planning & Managing Retail Business	
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9	
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	The primary objective of the course is to have students develop marketing competencies in retailing and retail consulting. The course is designed to prepare students for positions in the retail sector or positions in the retail divisions of consulting companies. Besides learning more about retailing and retail consulting, the course is designed to foster the development of the students' creative thinking.	
Learning Outcomes	At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Clarify the concept and related terms in retailing. 2. Comprehend the ways retailers use marketing tools and techniques to interact with their customers. 3. Understand various formats of retail in the industry. 4. Recognize and understand the operations-oriented policies, methods, and procedures used by successful retailers. Syllabus	
Unit- I	An introduction to the Retailing System. Retailing mix - So-	
	cial forces - Economic forces - Technological force - Competitive forces: Retailing definition, Structure, Different formats - Marketing Concept in Retailing - Consumer purchase behaviours - Cultural and Social group influence on Consumer purchase Behaviour.	
Unit- II	Retail store location - Traffic Flow and analysis - Population and its Mobility - Exteriors and layout - Customer Traffic Flows and Pattern - Creative display; Merchandise Planning - Stock turns.	
Unit- III	Credit Management, Retail Pricing, Return on per Squ. Feet Space - Retail Promotions - Staying Ahead of Competition: Supply chain Management - Warehousing - Roll of IT in supply Chain Management, Franchising. Direct Market- ing/Direct Selling	
Unit- IV	Exclusive shops - Destination Stores - Chain Stores - Discount Stores and other current and emerging formats - Issues and options; Retail Equity, Technology in Retailing - Retailing through the internet.	
Unit- V	Store layout, Design & Visual Merchandising Private Labels, Retail Franchising Category Management in Retailing. Multi –channel Retailing, Role of Technology in Retailing, Retail Marketing & Branding, Retailing & MIS Servicing the Retail Customer, Store Management.	
Textbooks	 Berman & Evarv: Retail Management, Prentice Hall. Gibson G Vedamani: Retail Management: Functional principles & practices, Jaico Publishing House. Cullen & Newman: Retailing Environment & Operations, Cengage Learning EMEA Bajaj, Tuli& Srivastava: Retail Management- Oxford University Publications Harjit Singh: Retail Management, S. Chand Publication. 	

References	1. Berman &Evarv: Retail Management, Prentice Hall,
	Chapter 13, 17
	2. Gibson G Vedamani: Retail Management: Functional
	principles & practices, Jaico Publishing House,
	Chapter 12, 17
Suggested E- Resources	1. Coursera
	2. LinkedIn Learning
	3. Skillshare
	4. Hardvard Online Learning

DSE – VI: MBA9146T International Marketing		
Fourth Semester		
Subject: International Marketing		
Code of the Course	MBA9146T	
Title of the Course	International Marketing	
Qualification level of the	Level 9	
Course		
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the	60 Hours	
Course		
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	The subject focuses on offering knowledge and expertise in the	
	marketing business at global level and to provide exposure on	
	marketing practices of business firms.	
Learning Outcomes	At the end of the Programme, Students will able:	
	1. To recognize the Concept and scope of International	
	marketing.	
	2. To identify with the International Product, pricing, place and promotional strategies.	
	3. To recognize International Market channels &	
	Documentation required in international marketing.	
	4. To give the basic knowledge on the international	
	institutional infrastructure and documentation.	
	Syllabus	
Unit- I	Introduction to International Markets, International Markets	
	terminologies, FOB,CIF, FOREX Exchange Rate, Types of	
	International Markets (Economic Union, Free Trade Area, Special	
	Economic Zones)	
Unit- II	Opportunities and Challenges of international Markets, Impact of	
	Globalization on International trade; Best practices in international	
	trade	
Unit- III	Regulatory Framework, Overview of Bretton Woods Agreement,	
	Role & Significance of International Bodies (IMF, GATT, World	
	Bank, OPEC)	
Unit- IV	Significance of International Trade, Govt. Initiatives to boost	
	international trade, Role of Export Oriented Unit	
	international trade, Note of Export offented offic	
Unit-V	Balance of Payments, Balance of Payments v/s Balance of trade,	
	Trade Deficits, Measures to achieve favorable Balance of	
	Payments.	
Textbooks	1. Daniels & Lee, International Business Keegan, Global	
	Marketing.	
	2. Varshney & Bhattacharya, International Marketing	
	Management.	
References	Harvard Business Review, Global Business Review (Sage	
	Publications), Global Forum – ITC Geneva.	
	2. Czinkota, International Business Khurana PK, Export Mar-	
	keting	
Suggested E- Resources	1. Coursera	
	2. LinkedIn Learning	
	3. Skillshare	

DSE – VII : MBA9147T Marketing Research	
Fourth Semester	
	Subject: Marketing Research
Code of the Course Title of the Course	MBA9147T Marketing Research
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA (CMAT)
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours
Prerequisites	
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the Course	The subject focuses on understanding & identifying potential threats, opportunities in the surroundings, evaluate the alternatives and advises to be implemented in market based on study
Learning Outcomes	 At the end of the Programme, Students will able: To understand the importance of research in analyzing the market. To collect relevant data and information and report findings. To develop an ability and willingness to act on the information, possible outcomes
	 To understand cost, risk for business in terms of time and money.
	Syllabus
UNIT – I	Marketing Research Dynamics- Introduction, Value and Cost of Information Data Collection Sources and Methods: Introduction, Meaning and Nature of Data, Methods of Data collection, Tools and techniques for Data collection, Interview Method, Instrument Designing- Introduction.
UNIT-II	Measurement and Scaling Techniques-Introduction, Importance of Measurement and Scaling in Marketing Research, Scales of Measurement: Fundamental Properties, Primary Scales of Measurement, Attitude Measurement Scales, Types of Comparative Scales, Non – Comparative scale, Selecting an Appropriate Scale, Scale Evaluation, Motivational Research
Unit- III	Techniques. Data Processing and Preliminary Data Analysis: Introduction, Survey Field Work and Data Collection, Nature and Scope of Data Preparation, Editing, Coding, Data Entry, Data Cleaning,
Unit- IV	Preliminary Data Analysis, Assessing for Normality and Outliers Data Analysis: Introduction, Descriptive Statistics, Univariate Analysis, Vicariate Analysis, Analysis of Variance, Multivariate Analysis; Discriminate Analysis, Factor Analysis, Conjoint Analysis, Multidimensional Scaling and Clustering Methods.
Unit- V	Applications of Marketing Research: Introduction, Consumer Market Research, Business-to-Business Market Research, Product Research, Pricing Research, Motivational Research, Distribution Research, Advertising Research, Media research, Sales Analysis and Forecasting, Data Mining. Recent Trends in Marketing Research: Introduction, Marketing Information System and Research, Online Marketing Research, Recent, Research in Lifestyle Retail, Marketing Research and Social Marketing, Trends in Services Marketing Research and Branding Research.
Textbooks	Marketing Research by Naresh K. Malhotra Research Methodology by C.R. Kothari Marketing Research Tools and techniques by Nigel Bradley
References	1.K. Malhotra Naresh, "Marketing Research: An Applied Orientation". Edward Publishing, 2002. 2. Kumar Ranjit, "Research Methodology: A Step-by-Step Guide for Beginners", Himalaya Edward F., McQuarrie and David L. Mothersbaugh "The Market Research Toolbox: A Concise Guide for Beginners"
Suggested E- Resources	1. Winmo
	2. StatSocial

DSE – VII : MBA9148T Customer Relationship Management		
Fourth Semester		
	oject: Customer Relationship Management	
Code of the Course	MBA9148T	
Title of the Course	Customer Relationship Management Level 9	
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9	
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the	60 Hours	
Course		
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	The course focuses on helping in recognizing the key elements need to be addressed and reflects the need to create an integrated crossfunctional focus - one that emphasizes retaining as well as winning customers.	
Learning Outcomes	At the end of the Programme, Students will able:	
	1. To understand the concepts and principles of CRM.	
	2. To enable managing Customer Relationship.	
	3. To appreciate the role and changing face of CRM as	
	an IT enabled function.4. To enable managing Customer Relationship.	
	4. To enable managing Customer Relationship. Syllabus	
Unit- I	CRM concepts - Acquiring customers, - Customer loyalty and	
	optimizing customer relationships - CRM defined - success factors,	
	the three levels of Service/ Sales Profiling - Service Level	
	Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs	
Unit- II	CRM in Marketing - One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross	
	Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention, Behavior Prediction -	
	Customer Profitability & Value Modeling, - Channel Optimization -	
	Event-based marketing CRM and Customer Service - The Call	
	Centre, Call Scripting - Customer Satisfaction Measurement.	
Unit- III	Sales Force Automation - Sales Process, Activity, Contact- Lead and	
	Knowledge Management - Field Force Automation CRM links in	
	e-Business - E-Commerce and Customer Relationships on the	
	Internet - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), - Supply Chain	
	Management (SCM), - Supplier Relationship Management (SRM), -	
Unit- IV	Partner relationship Management (PRM).	
Offit- IV	Analytical CRM - Managing and sharing customer data - Customer information databases - Ethics and legalities of data use - Data	
	Warehousing and Data Mining concepts - Data analysis - Market	
	Basket Analysis (MBA), Click stream Analysis, Personalization and	
	Collaborative Filtering.	
Unit- V	CRM Implementation - Defining success factors - Preparing a	
	business plan requirements, justification and processes Choosing	
	CRM tools - Defining functionalities - Homegrown versus out-	
	sourced approaches - Managing customer relationships - conflict,	
	complacency, Resetting the CRM strategy. Selling CRM internally -	
	CRM development Team - Scoping and prioritizing - Development	
TD .1 1	and delivery - Measurement.	
Textbooks	Francis Buttle, Stan Maklan, Customer Relationship Management, Consorts and Toologies, 2nd edition	
	Management: Concepts and Technologies, 3rd edition,	
	Routledge Publishers, 2015. 2. Kumar, V., Reinartz, Werner Customer Relationship	
	Management Concept, Strategy and Tools, 1st edition,	
	Springer Texts, 2014.	
References	1. Jagdish N Sheth, Parvatiyar Atul, G Shainesh, Customer	
RETETETICES	Relationship Management: Emerging Concepts, Tools and	
	Applications, 1st Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, June 2008.	
	H.Peeru Mohamed , A Sagadevan, Customer Relationship	
	Management, A Step by Step Approach, Vikas Publishing House.	
Suggested E- Resources	1. Coursera	
	LinkedIn Learning	
	3. Skillshare	

DSE – VIII : MBA9149S Project Study in Marketing		
Fourth Semester		
Subject: Project Study in Marketing		
Code of the Course	MBA9149S	
Title of the Course	Project Study in Marketing	
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9	
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the Course	120 Hours	

It may be Industry oriented internship which must be of 45 days duration completed after second semester in summer break period. Candidates will be required to submit internship report in the beginning of fourth semester. This project study may be in form of Major Research Project study allocated shall commence in the beginning of fourth semester and will have two papers weight. This research project study students have to complete under the supervision of faculty supervisor. The type of project study to be allocated will be announced y Director/ Course Director towards the end of second semester.

HUMAN RESOURCE SEMESTER III & IV

Level	C	Carres	Course Code	Course Title	Ι	Delive	•	Total	Credit		EoS	M.M
	Sem.	Course Type			L	Type T	e P	Hours		Assessment	Exam	
		DCC	MBA9011T	IT & MIS			1					
		DCC	MBA90111		L	Т	_	60	4	20	80	
			MBA9012T	Business Policy & Strategic Management		-		00		20		100
			DS	E Courses of Human Ro	esc	urc	e in	III Se	mest	er		
			MBA9154T	Management of Industrial Relations	L	Т		60	4	20	80	100
	III	DSE - I	MBA9155T	Compensation Management	L	1	-	00	4	20	80	100
			MBA9156T	Management Training & Development	L	Т	_	60	4	20	80	100
		DSE - II	MBA9157T	Human Resource Information System								
			MBA9158T	Organizational Change& Intervention Strategies	L	Т	-	60	4	20	80	100
		DSE - III	MBA9159T	HR Analytics								
9			MBA9105T	Wealth Management	_	_						
		GEC- II	MBA9106T	Personality Development	L	T	-	60	4	20	80	100
			MBA9107T	Entrepreneurship								
			MBA9108T	Development Project Management								
		DCC	MBA9013T	Business Legislation	L	Т	_	60	4	L	Т	100
		DCC		SE Courses of Human Re	<u> </u>		e in	l				100
		DSE - IV	MBA9160T	Human Resource Planning&	L				1	4 L	Т	100
			MBA9161T	Development Labor Law								
	IV	DSE - V	MBA9162T	Legal framework Governing	L	7	г	- 6	50	4 20	80	100
	1,	,		Human Relations								
			MBA9163T	Competency Mapping and								
			MD 40164T	Performance Management Human Resource	T	7	г		50	4 20	90	100
			MBA9164T	Development : Strategies	L	1	Γ	- (50	4 20	80	100
				Systems Strategies								
		DSE - VI	MBA9165T	HR Accounting								
		DSE -VII	MBA9166T	Global HR Practices	L]	Γ	- (50	4 20	80	100
			MBA9167T	Knowledge Management								
		DSE- VIII	MBA9168S	Project Study for Human Resource	-	-	-	- 1	20	4 20	80	100

DCC: MBA9011 IT & MIS				
Third Semester				
Subject: IT & MIS				
Code of the Course	MBA9011			
Title of the Course	IT & MIS			
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9			
Credit of the Course	4			
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)			
Delivery type of the	60 Hours			
Course				
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream			
Co-requisites	None			
Objectives of the Course	The objective of the course is to develop the basic understanding basics of computer, MS Word, MS Excel, MS Power point and decision support system of the Artificial Intelligence for Business Organization.			
Learning Outcomes	5. To enable students importance of information system in decision making.6. To understand application of MIS in organizational ERP.			
	7. To apply technical alternatives in business.			
	8. Analyse how information systems and technologies impact a firm in terms of value creation and providing Strategic ad-			
	vantage for a firm.			
Unit- I	Syllabus Introduction to computer : hardware, software and firmware, MS word			
Cint-1	Introduction: Creating, saving word document, applying different formatting techniques and displaying different views, MS Excel Introduction: Concept of worksheet and workbook, understanding formula and functions, MS Power point saving power point presentation using different templates.			
Unit- II	Management Information System: Definitions - Basic Concepts,			
	Frameworks, and System Development Methodologies - Life Cycle and Prototype approach. Types of Information Systems TPS, MIS, DSS, KWS, OAS, experts system: evaluation and control of information systems.			
Unit- III	Data Base Management system: Sources of data - data file			
	environment, problem solving, decision making, data models, data mining, elementary idea about RDBMS. Simon's model in information system design, Simulation technique			
Unit- IV	Decision Support System - An Overview: Relevance, scope, characteristics and capabilities, Components, Classification of DSS User Interface graphics menus - Forms, DSS tools - DSS generators, Specific DSS, Constructing a DSS: Steps in designing DSS, GDSS: Introduction & Applications.			
Unit- V	Application of Information System in Marketing, Production, Finance, Inventory and HR, Enterprise Resource Planning, Business Process reengineering, Gaming.			
Textbooks	Keen, Peter G.W.: Decision Support System an Organizational Perspective Addison- Wesley Pub, * Theierauff, Robert J. Decision Support System for-effective planning Prentice Hall – 1982			
References	Stephen Haag, Amy Philips,Business Driven Technology, McGraw Hill, *EfraimTurban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim McLean and James Wetherb,Information Technology for Management: Transforming Organizations in Digital Economy, Wiley Publishers. * Raymond McLeod and George P. Schell, Management Information Systems, Pearson 10 th Edition, * Krober,Donald W., and Hugh.J. Watson Computer Based Information			
	System Newyork, 1984 18 18 4. DavisL, Michael W. A management			

	approach - Macmillan Publishing Company, Prentice Hali, New Jersey, 1988.
	* Andrew P. Decision Support System Engineering, Sage, John Wiley
	& Sons, New York, 1991.
Suggested E- Resources	https://jgateplus.com/home/tag/open-access/,
	https://www.springeropen.com/journals,
	https://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/simple-search

DCC: MBA9012T Business Policy & Strategic Management			
Third Semester			
Subject: Business Policy & Strategic Management			
Code of the Course	MBA9012T		
Title of the Course	Business Policy & Strategic Management		
Qualification level of the	Level 9		
Course			
Credit of the Course	4		
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for MBA(CMAT)		
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours		
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream		
Co-requisites	None		
Objectives of the Course	The Objectives of this course is to develop understanding about		
	strategic processes and their impact on a firm.		
	The course focuses on the concept of strategy formulation and		
	implementation by exploring the functions and nature of general		
	management. The course serves as an opportunity to develop		
	skills for strategic thinking and analysis, leadership,		
	communication, teamwork, and cross-functional integration.		
Learning Outcomes	At the end of the course, students should be able to:		
	1.Critically analyze the internal and external environments in		
	which businesses operate and assess their significance for		
	strategic planning.		
	2. Apply understanding for the theories, concepts and tools that		
	support strategic management in organizations.		
	3. Build understanding of the nature and dynamics of strategy		
	formulation and implementation processes at corporate and		
	business level.		
	4. Enhanced ability to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action.		
	Syllabus		
Unit- I	Business and types of business, Defining strategy, Strategy and		
Omt 1	the Quest for Competitive Advantage: Military origins of strategy		
	 Evolution - Concept and Characteristics of strategic 		
	management – Mintzerbg's 5Ps of strategy – Corporate, Business		
	and Functional Levels of strategy - Strategic Management		
	Process. Strategic Intent & Strategy Formulation: Vision, mission		
	and purpose - Business definition, objectives and goals -		
	Stakeholders in business and their roles in strategic management -		
	Corporate Social Responsibility, Ethical and Social		
	Considerations in Strategy Development, Strategic management in		

	Indian Scenario.
Unit- II	Strategic analysis: Analyzing Company's Resources and
	Competitive Position - Organizational Capability Profile –
	Strategic Advantage Profile – Core Competence - Distinctive
	competitiveness. Analyzing Company's External Environment:
	Environmental appraisal – Scenario planning – Preparing an
	Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) –
	Industry Analysis - Porter's Five Forces Model of competition.
Unit- III	Corporate Portfolio Analysis: Business Portfolio Analysis - 19
Ont- III	19 Synergy and Dysergy - BCG Matrix – GE 9 Cell Model -
	Concept of Stretch, Leverage and fit 6. Generic Competitive
	Strategies: Low cost, Differentiation, Focus. Grand Strategies:
	Stability, Growth (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration
	Strategies, Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover Strategies,
	Strategic Alliances & Collaborative Partnerships),
	Retrenchment, Outsourcing Strategies. Tailoring strategy to fit
	specific industry – Life Cycle Analysis - Emerging, Growing,
	Mature Declining Industries.
Unit- IV	Strategy implementation - Project implementation - Procedural
	implementation – Resource Allocation – Organization Structure –
	Matching structure and strategy, Behavioural issues in
	implementation – Corporate culture – Mc Kinsey's 7s Framework
	- Concepts of Learning Organization . Functional issues -
	Functional plans and policies – Financial, Marketing, Operations,
	Personnel, IT. Strategy Evaluation – Operations Control and
	Strategic Control - Symptoms of malfunctioning of strategy — Balanced Scorecard.
Unit- V	New Business Models and strategies for Internet Economy:
Cint V	Shaping characteristics of E- Commerce environment – E-
	Commerce Business Model and Strategies – Internet Strategies for
	Traditional Business – Key success factors in E- Commerce –
	Virtual Value Chain. Cases in strategic management: A minimum
	of 5 cases encompassing the above topics to be analyzed and
	discussed in the class.
Textbooks	4. A Thompson Jr., A J Strickland III, J E Gamble, Crafting & Executing Strategy – The Quest for Competitive Advantage,
	Tata McGraw Hill, 4th ed., 2005.
	5. Ranjan Das, Crafting the Strategy: Concepts and Cases in
	Strategic Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 2004.
	6. Henry, Mintzberg, Bruce, Ahlstrand and Joseph, Lampel (1998). Strategy Safari. 31 Free Presses, New York. 2020
References	1. Gary, Hamel and Prahalad, C. K. (1999). Competing for the
	Future. HBS Press.
	2. A. Montgomery, M. E. Porter, Strategy – Seeking and Securing
	Competitive Advantage, Harvard Business Review Publications,
	1991.
	3. Peter F. Drucker, Managing in a Time of Great Change,
C	Truman Talley Books / Plume Penguin Group, 1998.
Suggested E- Resources	5. Coursera
	6. LinkedIn Learning7. Skillshare
	8. Hardvard Online Learning
	1 0. Tanuvaru Omme Leanning

DSE – I : MBA9154T Management Of Industrial Relations
Third Semester

Subject	: Management Of Industrial Relations
Codo of the Course	MD 4 015 4T
Code of the Course Title of the Course	MBA9154T Management Of Industrial Polations
Title of the Course	Management Of Industrial Relations
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Course for MBA(CMAT)
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the Course	Organizational efficiency and performance is intricately interlinked with industrial relations. This course is an attempt to appreciate the conceptual and practical aspects of Industrial relations at the macro and micro levels.
Learning Outcomes	Students will be able to: 1. Understand the concept of Industrial relations and the various determinants to be applied in industry. 2. Understanding of the basic structure of Trade Unions and there functions. The various measures to conflict Resolution. 3. Ability to explain the types of employee counseling methods, consultative bodies and the workers development and
	participation in management. 3. Able to explain the concept of Discipline and grievance procedures and the Redressed procedures for the settlement of dispute. 4. Understand the concept of Labour
Unit- I	Syllabus Introduction-Concept and Determinants of Industrial
Clift-1	Introduction-Concept and Determinants of Industrial Relations-Industrial Relations in India - Managing IR Changes - IR and Productivity - Technology and IR - Effective Communication Systems and IR Management - Indian Culture & IR.
Unit- II	Trade Unions - Purpose, Functions and Structure of Trade Unions - Trade Union Legislation-Multiplicity of Trade Unions -Conflict Resolutions-Industrial Relations -Welfare and Productivity-Social Responsibility of Trade Unions-IRM management and Management of Trade Unions.
Unit- III	Employee Counseling-Types-Methods-Problems-Consultative Bodied s(Bipartite, Tripartite) - IR Strategies - Workers Development and Participation.
Unit- IV	Discipline and Grievance Redressal Machinery-Purposes and Procedures of Disciplinary Action - Grievance Redressal Procedures - Conciliation - Arbitration and Adjudication - Collective Bargaining - The Bargaining Process - Strengths and Skills.
Unit- V	Labor Administration - ILO, ILC and Indian Constitutional Provisions in Relation to Labor Administration - Central Machinery of Labor Administration - Labor Administration at the State, District and Local Levels - Contemporary Trends and Future of Industrial Relations in India
Textbooks	 Carrillo, Vincent, with C. Freeman. Human Resource Management Systems: Strategies, Tactics, and Techniques. Lexington, MA: Lexington Books, 1991. Frantzreb, R. B. The Personnel Software Census. Roseville, CA: Advanced Personnel Systems, 1993. Grignard, Samuel. "Extranets: Linking Employees with Your Vendors." Workforce 76, no. 11 (November 1997): 28-34. Holtz, Shel. "Strategizing a Human Resources Presence on the Intranet." Compensation and Benefits Management 13, no. 4 (autumn 1997): 31-37. Monk & Wagner, CONCEPTS IN ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING, Thomson
References	 Davis, K., Human Behaviour at Work, New Delhi, Tata McGraw-Hill, 1977. Rao, T.V., and E.S.J. Abraham, "Human Resource

	Development Practices in Indian Industries—A Trend Report".			
	In Rao, T.V., and D.F. Pereira (ed.), Recent Experiences in			
	Human Resources Development, New Delhi, Oxford and IBH			
	Publishing Co., 1986.			
	3. Schein, E.H. 1970. Organizational Psychology. New Jersey.			
	Prentice Hall.			
	4. Robbins, S.P. 1974. Managing Organizational Conflict: A			
	Nontraditional Approach. New Jarsey: Prentice Hall			
Suggested E- Resources				
	1. Coursera			
	2. Alison			
	3. Swayam			
	4. LinkedIn Learning			
	5. CiteHR			
	6. Harvard Online Learning			

DSE – I : MBA9155T Compensation Management				
Third Semester				
	Subject: Compensation Management			
Code of the Course	MBA9155T			
Title of the Course	Compensation Management			
Qualification level of the	Level 9			
Course				
Credit of the Course	4			
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Elective(DSE) for MBA(CMAT)			
Delivery type of the	60 Hours			
Course				
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream			
Co-requisites	None			
Objectives of the Course	The course focuses on helping students understanding importance of fair pay policy within organization, as a key element.			

	Understanding how skills, experience contribute for a job
Learning Outcomes	At the end of the Programme, Students will able:
Learning Outcomes	1. To attract and retain good talent in the organization.
	2. To determine salary, benefits, incentives paid to employees.
	3. To include employees in decisions related with compensa-
	<u> </u>
	tion structuring, market wages to promote internal fairness.
	4. To align the company's budget with the job market and government regulations.
	Syllabus
Unit- I	Compensation - Definition - Compensation Responsibilities -
Omt-1	
	Compensation System Design Issues – Compensation Philosophies
TI	- Compensation Approaches
Unit- II	Compensation Classification - Types - Incentives - Fringe Benefits
	- Strategic Compensation Planning – Determining Compensation –
	The wage Mix – Development of Base Pay Systems – The Wage
	Curve – Pay Grades – Salary Matrix – Compensation as a Retention
TT '4 TT	Strategy
Unit- III	Theories of Wages - Wage Structure - Wage Fixation - Wage
	Payment - Salary Administration - Executive Compensation -
	Incentive Plans – Team Compensation – Gain Sharing Incentive
	Plan – Enterprise Incentive Plan – Profit Sharing Plan- ESOPs –
	Compensation
	Management in Multi-National organizations.
Unit- IV	Methods of Rewarding of Sales Personnel - Pay - Commission -
	Pay and Commission - Performance Based Pay Systems -
	Incentives - Executive Compensation Plan and Packages -
	Perceptions of Pay Fairness – Legal Constraints on Pay Systems.
Unit- V	Wage Boards - Pay Commissions - Employee Benefits - Benefits
	Need Analysis – Funding Benefits – Benchmarking Benefit
	Schemes - Employee Benefit Programmes - Security Benefits -
	Creating a Work Life Setting – Designing Benefit Packages
Textbooks	1. DewakarGoel, PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL AND
	COMPENSATION MANAGEMENT, PHI
	Learning, New Delhi,2008
	2. Richard.I. Henderson, COMPENSATION
	MANAGEMENT IN A KNOWLEDGE BASED WORLD,
	Prentice Hall India, New Delhi.
References	1. Richard Thrope& Gill Homen, STRATEGIC REWARD
	SYSTEMS, Prentice Hall India, New Delhi.
	2. Michael Armstrong & Helen Murlis, HAND BOOK OF
	REWARD MANAGEMENT, Crust Publishing House.
Suggested E- Resources	
	1. Coursera
	2. Swayam
	3. LinkedIn Learning

DSE – II : MBA9156T Management Training and Development				
Third Semester Subject: Management Training and Development				
Title of the Course	Management Training and Development			
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9			
Credit of the Course	4			
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)			
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours			
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream			
Co-requisites	None			
Objectives of the Course	To familiarize the students with the concept and practice of training and management development in the modern organizational setting through text and cases			
Learning Outcomes	At the end of the course, students should be able to: 1. Understand the need and process of training need analysis in organizations. 2. Understand the process of designing a training program and its evaluation. 3. Understand various training methods and their applicability in different organizational situations. 4. Comprehend the tools and techniques of management development			
YY *. Y	Syllabus			
Unit- I	Training Process - an Overview; Role, Responsibilities and Challenges to Training Managers;			
Unit- II	Organization and Management of Training Function; Training Needs Assessment and Action Research			
Unit- III	Instructional Objectives and Lesson Planning; Learning Process			
Unit- IV	Training Climate and Pedagogy; Developing Training Modules; Training Methods and Techniques.			

Unit- V	Facilities Planning and Training Aids; Training Communication; Training Evaluation; Training and Development in
	India.
Textbooks	1. Blanchard P. Nick and Thacker James, Effective
	Training, Systems, Strategies and Practices, 5th ed.
	Pearson.
	2. Bhatia S.K., Training & Development, Deep &
	Deep Publishers.
	3. Lynton Rolf and Pareek Udai, Training & Devel-
	opment, Prentice Hall.
References	1. Noe, Raymond A., Employee Training & Devel-
	opment, McGraw-Hill Education.
	2. Rishipal, Training & Development Methods, S.
	Chand
	3. Ross, Stanley C., Training and Development in Or-
	ganizations: An essential guide to trainers, 1st Ed.
	Rutledge
Suggested E- Resources	1. Course
	2. LinkedIn Learning
	3. Skill share
	4. Harvard Online Learning

DSE – II : MBA9157T Human Resource Information System Fourth Semester			
Code of the Course	MBA9157T		
Title of the Course	Human Resource Information System		
Qualification level of	Level 9		
the Course			
Credit of the Course	4		
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)		
Delivery type of the	60 Hours		
Course			
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream		
Co-requisites	None		
Objectives of the	To understand the concept of Human Resource		
Course	Information Systems and to familiarize the		
	Applications of HRIS in Organizations.		
Learning Outcomes	Students will able to Learn:		
	1. Understand the basic concept of computers Information system.		
	2. Ability to implement the functional application of computer		
	information system in management.		
	3. Understand the HRIS Life Cycle and HR responsibility in each		
	phase of HRIS Development.		
	4. Ability to implement the tools of HRIS		
	5. Study the application of HRIS in small and large organizations.		
	Syllabus		
Unit- I	Computers and Computer Based Information Systems /Introduction to Computer Based Information Systems –TPS/MIS/EIS/ES/DSS/OA.		
Unit- II	Management Concepts and CBIS/Case Study, Management Information		
	Systems Functional Applications / Exercise		
Unit- III	HRIS Life-Cycle/HR responsibility in each phase of HRIS development, Pre		
	implementationstageofHRIS:•HRISPlanning•HRISExpectation•Productivity		
	ThroughHRIS		
	HRISCost-		
	benefitValueAnalysis•GettingManagementSupportforHRIS•Limitationsof		
	Computerization of HRIS		
Unit- IV	Implementation of HRIS:•Tools in HRIS Development •Cases and Exercises		
	B.A.(VS) Human Resource Management CBCS		
Unit- V	Human Resources Information Systems in large and small organizations:		
	Cases& Exercises, Packaged Human Resources Information Systems /		

	Business Process, Re-engineering, Enterprise Resource Planning Systems Emerging Trendsin HRIS, Networking, Internet, Intranet, Technology Implications, etc.
Textbooks	1. Ceriello, Vincent, with C. Freeman. Human Resource Management Systems: Strategies, Tactics and Techniques. Lexington, MA: Lexington Books, 1991.
	2. Frantzreb, R. B. The Personnel Software Census Roseville, CA: Advanced Personnel Systems, 1993.
	3. Greengard, Samuel. "Extranets: Linking Employees with Your Vendors." Workforce 76, no. 11 (November 1997): 28-34.
	4. Holtz, Shel. "Strategizing a Human Resources Presence on the Intranet." Compensation and Benefits Management 13, no. 4 (autumn 1997): 31-
	5. Monk & Done Concepts IN ENTERPRISE
References	1.Hempel, P.S, 'Preparing The Hr Profession For Technology And Information Work', Human Resource Management Review, Vol. 43, No. 2/3,
	pp 163-167
	2. Lawler, John J. "Computer-Mediated Information Processing and Decision Making in Human Resource Management." In
	Research in Personnel and Human Resources Management, vol. 10, edited by
	G. R. Ferris and K. M. Rowland. Greenwich, CT: JAI
	Press, 1992, 301-45.
	3. Walker, Alfred. Handbook of Human
	4. Resource Information Systems: Reshaping the Human Resource Function
	with Technology. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1993.1.
	5. Michael Armstrong, A Handbook of Human
	Resource Management Practice, Kogan Page
	6. Gueutal & Daniel BRAVE NEW
	WORLD OF HER, Jossey-Bass
Suggested E- Resources	1.Coursera
	2. Swayam
	3. LinkedIn Learning
	4. CiteHR 5. Harvard Online Learning
	5. Harvard Online Learning

DSE – II: MBA9158T Organizational Change & Intervention Strategies		
Fourth Semester Subject: Organizational Change& Intervention Strategies		
Title of the Course	Organizational Change& Intervention Strategies	
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9	
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) for MBA (CMAT)	
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	The objective of this paper is to prepare students as organizational change facilitators using the knowledge and techniques of behavioural science	
Learning Outcomes	 Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment Ability to develop Value based Leadership ability 	
	Syllabus	
Unit- I	Organization Change-an Overview, models of change and effectiveness of change strategies; Approaches to Problem Diagnosis.	
Unit- II	Some Major Techniques of Planned Change ;managing resistance to change ;introduction of OD and steps in OD.	
Unit- III	General OD Competencies, OD Skills	
Unit- IV	OD Interventions :Overview ,Designing &evaluation of Interventions –Interpersonal ,Team, Intergroup and System; factors affecting OD Interventions	
Unit- V	Power, Politics ,ethics ,Future of O D and new perspectives	
Textbooks	 Abad, Ahmad. etc. Developing Effective Organization. New Delhi, Sri Ram Centre for Industrial Relations, 1980. De Nitish. Alternative Designs of Human Organizations. London, Sage, 1988. 3. French, W H. and Bell, CH. Organisation Development. New Delhi, Prentice Hall of India, 1991. French, W L., etc. Organization Development Theory, Practice and Research. 3rd ed. New Delhi, Universal Book Stall, 1990 	
References	 Harvey, D F. and Brown, D R. An Experiential Approach to Organization Development. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hall Inc., 1990. Huse, F E. and Cummings, T G. Organization, 	

	Development and Change. 3rd ed. New York, West, 1985.
	3. Sinha, Dharani, P. etc. Consultants and Consulting Styles. New Delhi, Vision, 1982.
Suggested E- Resources	Cite HR

DSE – III MBA9159T HR Analytics		
Fourth Semester Subject: HR Analytics		
Title of the Course	HR Analytics	
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9	
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	To inculcate in students an understanding about employee engagement and measure outcome driven through data profiling and	
	to help students identify metrics that leads to attrition in an	
	organization	
Learning Outcomes	At the end of the course, students should be able to:	
	1. To be able to understand, analyze and communicate the	
	concepts and theories of HR Analytics.	
	2. To having an understanding of Human capital	
	Benchmarking	
	Syllabus	
Unit- I	HR Analytics in Excel –Understand how to pick a problem that is	
	relevant - Describe how to select relevant data -Explain how you	
	can measure an outcome,	
	Understand how to check data for errors -Describe how to create a	
	new variable from existing data - Comprehend how to clean HR data	
	data	
Unit- II	Data Structures -Trans form different dates in to a singular format	
	-Utilize the V Lookup function to merge HR data -Combine Pivot	
	Tables and visualization techniques	
Unit- III	Connecting Transactional Data Understand how transactional data	
	works in Power Disconnect transactional data with filters -Create	
	different Pivot Table utilizing Power BI	
Unit- IV	Visualizing HR Data—Explain what steps you should take when	
	designing a dashboard -Understand how to show descriptive	
	statistics in Power Bi-Utilize the most prevalent dashboard elements	
Unit- V	DataVisualizationinPowerBI-LearnhowtovisualizeMatrixesandTabl	
	es-Understand gauges and single-number cards -Visualize	
m .1 .1	hierarchies and charts	
Textbooks	1. "Predictive HR Analytics: Mastering the HR Metric"	
	by Martin R. Edwards 2. "HR Analytics: The What, Why and How of HR Met-	
	rics" by Martin Redding ton and Peter Howarth	
	3. "People Analytics in the Era of Big Data: Changing the	
	Way You Attract, Acquire, Develop, and Retain Tal-	
	ent" by Jean Paul Is son and Jesse S. Harriett	
References	1. Is son, J. P., & Harriett, J. S. (2016). People analytics in the	
	era of big data: Changing the way you attract, acquire, de-	
	velop, and retain talent. John Wiley & Sons.	
	2. Pierce, K. E. (2018). HR metrics and analytics: Use data to	
	drive people decisions (2nd ed.). SHRM.Fitz-enz, J. (2014).	
	Workforce analytics: Strategies and techniques for predic-	
	tive analysis. FT Press	
Suggested E- Resources		
Suggested L- Resources	1. Coursera	
	2. LinkedIn Learning	

3. Skill share
4. Harvard Online Learning

GEC- II : MBA9105T Wealth Management		
Third Semester		
Subject: Wealth Management		
Code of the Course	MBA9105T	
Title of the Course	Wealth Management	
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9	
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	The objective of wealth management is to teach students how to preserve and grow clients' wealth through tailored financial planning and investment strategies.	
Learning Outcomes		
	 To understand the role of financial planning, risk profiling and asset planning as a wealth manager. To understand the role of financial planning and its various 	
	stages, the concept of wealth cycle and life cycle, and the preparation of a financial plan and financial blood-test report.	
	 3. To appreciate the various dimensions of equity, debt, gold and real estate and their role, risks and application in the portfolio of individuals 4. To select investments in a structured manner for wealth 	
	 creation and a balanced approach To uncertainties 5. To Understand how investment products such as derivatives and various types of funds and structured products can help in long term wealth creation and the risks underlying such products and services 	
	6. To know how the risk profile of clients can be assessed and how asset allocation is an important element of wealth management	
	 7. To be oriented towards the kinds of risk that insurance can over protection against, and the safeguards required while buying life insurance, health insurance and other general insurance 8. To develop competencies in the various elements of taxation and how investments are taxed 	
	Syllabus	
Unit- I	Introduction: Financial Planning: Background, Role of Financial Planner, Financial Planning Process, Client Data Collection, Client Data Analysis, Life Cycle, Wealth Cycle, Risk Profiling and Asset Allocation.	
Unit- II	Financial Plan, Goal-based Financial Plan, Comprehensive	
	Financial Plan, Financial Blood-Test Report (FBR), Financial	
	Planning in India. Investment Products & Services Derivatives: -	
	Futures, Options. Mutual Fund. Venture Capital / Private Equity	
	Funds. Hedge Funds, Structured Products, Portfolio Management Services (PMS). Systematic Approach to Investing: - Lump-Sum	
	Investment, Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic	
	Withdrawal Plan (SWP), Systematic Transfer Plan (STP).	
	Investment Evaluation Framework Risk-Return Framework, Risk: -Standard Deviation, Beta. Risk Adjusted Returns: -Sharpe Ratio, Treynor Ratio, Alpha	
Unit- III	Investment & Risk Management: Equity Role of Equity, Active	
	m. comon a rior management. Equity Role of Equity, Active	

	and Passive Exposures, Returns from Passive, Exposure to S&P CNX Nifty, Sector Exposure and Diversification, Fundamental and Technical Analysis, Fundamental Valuation Approaches, Investment and Speculation, Leveraging. Investment & Risk Management: Debt Role of Debt, Deposits and Debt Securities, Valuation of Debt Securities, Yield sand Interest Rate Risk, Interest Rate and Debt Investments, Credit Exposure and Debt Investments, Concentration Risk, Passive Investments in Debt. Investment & Risk Management: Alternate Assets Gold: - Role of Gold, Gold Investment Routes, Rupee returns from Gold. Real Estate: - Role of Real Estate, Real Estate Investment Routes, Real Estate Indices SSELECTIVVELLY-Invest Classification Scheme for Investment Products.
Unit- IV	Risk Profiling & Asset Allocation Risk Profiling, Why Asset Allocation? Strategic Asset Allocation, Tactical Asset Allocation, Fixed Asset Allocation, Flexible Asset Allocation, Asset Allocation Returns in Equity and Debt: - Fixed Asset Allocation with Annual Re-balancing, Flexible Asset Allocation. Asset Allocation Returns in Equity, Debt and Gold: -Fixed Asset Allocation with Annual Re-balancing, Flexible Asset Allocation. Allocation to Speculation, Diversification in Perspective. Risk Management through Insurance: Risk Assessment, Life Insurance, Health Insurance, General Insurance, Safeguards in Insurance.
Unit- V	Elements of Taxation: Previous Year and Assessment Year, Gross Total Income, Income Tax Slabs, Advance Tax, Tax Deducted at Source (TDS), Exempted Income. Deductions from Income: - Section 80C, Section 80CCC, Section 80CCD, Section 80D, Section 80E, Section 80GG. Long Term and Short Term Capital Gain / Loss, Speculation Profit / Loss, Capital Gains Tax exemption under Section 54EC, Capital Gains Tax exemption under Section 54F,Setting Off & Carry Forward Taxation of Investment Products: Dividend Tax / Tax on Income Distributed by Mutual Fun, Securities Transaction Tax (STT),Capital Gains Taxation, Taxation of Fixed Deposits and Fixed Maturity Plans:-Fixed Deposits, Fixed Maturity Plans (FMP) Dividend and Growth Options in Mutual Fund schemes, Wealth Tax.
Textbooks	Wealth Management by Dun and Bradstreet Published by McGraw Hills.
References	Wealth Management Unwrapped, Revised and Expanded: Unwrap What You Need to Know and Enjoy the Present" by Charlotte B. Beyer
Suggested E- Resources	NSE Academy's Certification in Financial Markets (NCFM) Wealth Management Module

GEC - II : MBA9106T Personality Development	
Third Semester	
	Subject: Personality Development
Code of the Course	MBA9106T
Title of the Course	Personality Development
	Level 9
Qualification level of the	Level 9
Course Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA(CMAT) 60 Hours
Delivery type of the Course	00 Hours
	Cuadvation in any studen
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the Course	The course provide the study of various skills and traits to shape their
Lagring Outcomes	personality for their intra-personal Development
Learning Outcomes	 Comprehending the scope of personality and its development. Enabling development of core skills for development of self.
	3. Understanding positive personality traits
	4. Cultivating skills for successful life
	5. Think critically and collaborate with others to achieve goals. Apply
	the skills of problem solving and conflict management.
TT '. T	Syllabus
Unit- I	Introduction to Personality Development The concept of personality -
	Dimensions of personality – Theories of Freud & Erickson-
	Significance of personality development. The concept of success and
	failure: What is success?-Hurdles in achieving success-Overcoming
	hurdles -Factorsresponsibleforsuccess—Whatisfailure- Causesoffailure.SWOTanalysis.
Unit- II	Attitude & Motivation Attitude - Concept - Significance - Factors
Oint- II	2 -
	affecting attitudes- Positive attitude – Advantages – Negative attitude-
	Disadvantages -Ways to develop positive attitude-Differences
	between personalities having positive and negative attitude. Concept
	of motivation- Significance–Internal and external motives -
	Importance of self- motivation- Factors leading tode-motivation.
Unit- III	Self-esteem Term self-esteem - Symptoms - Advantages - Do's and
	Don'ts to develop positive self-esteem - Low self-esteem -
	Symptoms - Personality having low self esteem - Positive and
	negative self esteem. Interpersonal Relationships— Defining the
	difference between aggressive, submissive and assertive behaviors-
	Lateral thinking.
Unit- IV	Other Aspects of Personality Development Body language - Problem-
	solving-ConflictandStressManagement-Decision-makingskills-
	Leadershipandqualitiesofasuccessfulleader–Characterbuilding-Team-
TT '4 X7	work – Time management-Work ethics – Good manners and etiquette.
Unit- V	Employability Quotient Resume building- The art of participating in
	Group Discussion – Facing the Personal (HR & Technical) Interview
	-Frequently Asked Questions- Psychometric Analysis -Mock
TD 41 1	Interview Sessions.
Textbooks	1. Heller Robert. Effective Leadership. Essential Manager Series. DK
	

	Publishing 2023. Hindle, Tim.Reducing stress 2.
	Andrews, Sudhir (1988). How to Succeed at Interviews. 21st (rep.)
	New Delhi, Tata
	McGraw-Hill.
	3. Barun K. Mitra, Personality Development and Group Discussions, Oxford University Press
	Career Digest
	4. Chandra, M.S. Satish (1999). Conflict Management. Delhi. Rajat publication.
	5. Hurlock Elizabeth B. Personality Development Tata Mcgraw Hill, New Delhi
References	1. Pravesh Kumar. All About Self Motivation. New Delhi Goodwill Publishing House 2005 2. Lucas, Stephen. Art of Public Speaking. New Delhi. Tata Mac Graw Hill
	2001 3. Mile DJ Power of Positive
	Thinking. Delhi. Rohan Book Company, 2004.
Suggested E- Resources	1. Coursera
	2. CiteHR
	3. Icfai

GEC - II : MBA9107T Entrepreneurship Development		
	Third Semester	
Subject: Entrepreneurship Development		
Code of the Course	MBA9107T	
Title of the Course	Entrepreneurship Development	
Qualification level of the	Level 9	
Course		
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the	60 Hours	
Course		
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	The objective is to foster the creation and growth of new businesses by enhancing entrepreneurial skills, innovation, and economic development.	
Learning Outcomes	The students may be able to understand:	
	1. The concepts of entrepreneurship, its need and scope Meaning of term entrepreneur, classification of entrepreneur and qualities of an entrepreneur	
	2. The concept of innovation Analyse the factors influencing entrepreneurial environment	
	3. The need for developing entrepreneurial culture	
	4. The various aspects of entrepreneurial culture The process	
	of nurturing culture 5. The counselling and follow up process Entraprenourial	
	5. The counselling and follow up process Entrepreneurial education prevailing in India.	
	6. Problems of entrepreneurship development in India	
	7. How to become successful entrepreneur?	
	About various Government schemes for Entrepreneurs	
	Syllabus	
Unit- I	Entrepreneurship: Concept, Types of Entrepreneurship, knowledge	
	and skills requirement; Characteristic of successful entrepreneurs;	
	role of entrepreneurship in economic development;	
	entrepreneurship process; factors impacting emergence of	
	entrepreneurship, Entrepreneur v/s Intrapreneur, Entrepreneur Vs.	
TT-2 TT	Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneur Vs. Manager	
Unit- II	Entrepreneurial Environment, Rural Entrepreneurship, Theories of	
	Entrepreneurship, And Legal Forms of Enterprises, Electronic	
	Start-ups, Entrepreneurship Development Program: Needs and	
	Objectives of EDPs, Phases of EDPs, Evaluation of EDPs	
Unit- III	Feasibility & Prefeasibility study, Fundamental of a good	
	feasibility plan & Components of feasibility – market feasibility,	
	technical/operational feasibility, financial feasibility; drawing	
	business plan; preparing project report; presenting business plan to	
	investors.	
Unit- IV	Institutional Assistance, Role of Government in promoting	
	Entrepreneurship, MSME policy in India, Agencies for Policy	
	Formulation and Implementation: District Industries Centres (DIC),	
	Small Industries Service Institute (SISI), Entrepreneurship	
	•	

	Development Institute of India (EDII), National Institute of Entrepreneurship & Small Business Development (NIESBUD), National Entrepreneurship Development Board (NEDB), Role of SIDBI.
Unit- V	Small Skills Unit, Dynamics of small business environment - Causes for small business failure - Success factors for small business, Women Entrepreneurship: Meaning, Characteristic features, Problems of Women Entrepreneurship in India, Developing Women Entrepreneurship in India, Incentive subsidiary. Recent emerging concepts like Atmanirbhar Bharat, Make in India.
Textbooks	 S.S.KHANKA "Entrepreneurial Development" S.Chand& Co. Ltd. Ram Nagar New Delhi, 1999. Hisrich R D and Peters M P, "Entrepreneurship" 5th Edition Tata McGraw-Hill, 2002. E. Gordon & K. Natarajan Entrepreneurship Development Himalaya 2008 Charantimath, Poornima, Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Pearson Education, New Delhi. Hisrich, Robert D., Michael Peters and Dean Shepherded, Entrepreneurship, Tata McGraw Hill, ND Sundar, K. Entrepreneurship Development. Vijay Nicole Imprints Private Limited, Chennai
References	Donald L. Sexton & Raymond W.Smilor, THE ART AND
	SCIENCE OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP, Ballinger 2. Clifford M.Baumback& Joseph R.Mancuso, ENTREPRENEURSHIPAND VENTURE MANAGEMENT, Prentice Hall
	 Gifford Pinchot, INTRAPRENEURING, Harper & Row Ram K.Vepa, HOW TO SUCCEED IN SMALL SCALE DUSTRY, Vikas
	5. Richard M.Hodgets, EFFECTIVE SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT, Academic Press
	6. Dan Steinhoff & John F.Burgess, SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT –FUNDATMENTALS, McGraw Hill
Suggested E- Resources	 Skill India Portal Startup India SIDBI Udyamimitra KVIC-PMEGP e-Portal SIDBI Standupmitra My MSME
	7. Technology Innovation Management and Entrepreneurship Information Service (TIME IS)

GEC – II : MBA9108T Project Management		
Third Semester		
Subject: Project Management		
Code of the Course	MBA9108T	
Title of the Course	Project Management	
Qualification level of the	Level 9	
Course		
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Generic Elective Course for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the	60 Hours	
Course		
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	The basic Purpose of this Course is to understand the Framework	
	for evaluating Capital expenditure proposals, their planning and	
	management in the review of the Projects undertaken.	
Learning Outcomes	The students will be able to understand:	
	7. The subject history along with in-depth approaches, Types of	

	D 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1
	Projects, planning & implementation.
	8. Project Life cycle, Pre- feasibility Studies.
	9. Preparation of Project Report, Investments.
	10. Social Cost Benefits Analysis.
	11. Investment Criterion
	12. Project Financing & Implementation
	Syllabus
Unit- I	History of project management, Project Preparation: Meaning and
Omt-1	importance of Project; Project management approaches: Traditional
	and Modern Approach; Types of project; Project life cycle; Project
	planning & implementation; Management action; Investment
	returns; corporate strategy; Objectives of Project Planning,
	monitoring and control of investment projects.
Unit- II	Identification of investment opportunities; Pre - feasibility Studies;
	Project Preparation: Technical feasibility, estimation of costs,
	demand analysis and commercial viability, risk analysis. Project
	Appraisal for financial institution, Preparation of project report.
Unit- III	Project Appraisal: Business criterion of growth, liquidity and
	profitability, social cost benefit analysis in public and private
	sectors, investment criterion and choice of techniques: Estimation
	of shadow prices and social discount rate. Financial evaluation:
	*
	Project rating index; Project Cash Flows; Cost of Capital; Project
	Risk Analysis; Project Rate of Return; Special Decisions Situations.
	Mathematically modeling for multiple projects.
Unit- IV	Project Financing and Implementation: Judgmental, Behavioural,
	Strategic and Organizational Considerations; Financing of Project:
	Raising finance in domestic Market and international market;
	Infrastructure financing; Tax planning while Financing for projects.
Unit- V	Project Review and Administrative aspects. Contemporary issues in
	project appraisal: Project evaluation in non profit sector; Project
	management principles by project management institute USA;
	Project management software.
Textbooks	1 Toject management software.
Textbooks	1 Abril C.V. & Cunto Davi Systematic Ammacah to In
	1. Ahuja, G K & Gupta, Ravi. Systematic Approach to In-
	come Tax. Allahabad, Bharat Law House, 1997.
	2. Bhalla, V K. Modem Working Capital Management. New
	Delhi, Anmol, 1997. Bhalla, V K. Financial Management
	and Policy- 2nd ed. New Delhi, Anmol, 1998.
	3. Chandra, Prasanna. Budgeting McGraw Hill, 1987.
	4. Delhi, Westville, 1995. Projects: Preparation, Appraisal,
	and Implementation. 3rd ed., New Delhi, Tata
	The list of cases and specific references including recent articles
	and reports will be announced in the class at the time of launching
	of the course
References	
Kelefelices	1. Eric Verzuh, Wiley, 6 th edition, Project Management.
	·
	2. Kalpesh Ashar, Project Management Essentials.
	Dr.RameshKakad& Deepak Shivaji Dandwale, Thakur Publication.
Suggested E- Resources	
	1. Open Text book Library.
	2. Team deck.
	3. Florida Tech.
	4. Traceydodd.com.
	i. Tracey dodd.com.

DCC: MBA9013T Business Legislation		
Third Semester		
Subject: Business Legislation		
Code of the Course	MBA9013T	
Title of the Course	Business Legislation	
Qualification level of the	Level 9	
Course Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Centric Compulsory (DCC) Course for	
Type of the Course	MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	The course is designed to assist the students in understanding basic laws affecting the operations of a business enterprise.	
Learning Outcomes	On the completion of the syllabus students will understand the	
	basic provisions of Law, contract and legal remedies in the	
	law.	
	Syllabus	
Unit- I	The Indian Contract Act, 1872: Essentials of a Valid Contract.	
	Void Agreements. Performance of Contracts. Breach of	
Unit- II	Contract and its Remedies. Quasi-Contracts. The Sale of Goods Act, 1930: Formation of a Contract. Rights	
Onit- II	of an Unpaid Seller. Consumer Protection Act and Cyber	
	Laws. The Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881: Nature and	
	Types.	
Unit- III	Negotiation and Assignment. Holder-in-Due Course,	
	Dishonour and Discharge of a Negotiable Instrument.	
	Arbitration.	
Unit- IV	The Companies Act, 2013; Nature and Types of Companies.	
	Formation. Memorandum and Articles of Association.	
	Prospectus Allotment of Shares. Shares and Share Capital.	
***	Membership. Borrowing Powers. Management and Meetings.	
Unit- V	Accounts and Audit. Compromise Arrangements and Reconstruction. Prevention of Oppression and	
	Reconstruction. Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement. Winding Up.	
Textbooks	1. Avtar Singh. Company Law. 11 th ED. Lucknow,	
	Eastern, 1996.	
	2. The Negotiable Instrument Acts. Bombay, N.M.	
	Tripathi, 1980. Ramaiya, A. Guide to the Companies	
	Act. Nagpur, Wadhwa, 1992.	
	3. Shah, S.M. Lectures on Company Law. Bombay, N.M.	
	Tripathi, 1990.	
	4. Tuteja, S K. Business Law for Managers. New Delhi,	
	Sultan Chand, 1998. Sundar, K. Business Ethics and Values. Vijay Nicole Imprints Private Limited,	
	Chennai.	
References		
	1. Kapoor, N.D. Business Laws, Sultan Chand and Sons.	
	2. Sreenivasan, M.R. Business Laws, Margam Publica-	
	tions.	
	3. Dhandapani, M.V. Business Laws, Sultan Chand and	
	Sons.	
	4. Badre Alam, S. & Saravanavel, P. Mercantile Law	
	5. Pillai, R.S.N. & Chand, S, Business Law, S Chand &	
Suggested E. Descurers	Co, Delhi.	
Suggested E- Resources	The Legal Information of India (LII of India)	
	2. The Judgement Information System	
	Law Commission Information System	
	4. India Legal Information Institute (IndLii)	
	5. www.cramerz.com	
	6. www.digitalbusinesslawgroup.com	
	or marginionaliconiungioupiconi	

7. http://swcu.libguides.com/buslaw

DSE – IV MBA9160T Human Resource Planning & Development		
Fourth Semester		
Subject: Human Resource Planning & Development		
Code of the Course	MBA9160T	
Title of the Course	Human Resource Planning & Development	
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9	
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	

Objectives of the Course	The objective of the course is to provide an understanding of the
objectives of the course	human resources development framework and focuses on
	management best practices, tools and models to implement an
	effective HRD system
Learning Outcomes	At the end of the course, students should be able to:
Learning Outcomes	At the chi of the course, students should be able to.
	1. Total and a language of the state of the
	1. Integrated perspective on role of HRM in modern business.
	Ability to plan human resources and implement techniques
	of job design
	2. Competency to recruit, train, and appraise the performance
	of employees
	3. Ability to handle employee issues and evaluate the new
	trends in HRM
	Syllabus
UNIT – I	Macro Level Manpower Planning and Labour Market Analysis;
	Organisational Human Resource Planning; Stock Taking; Work
	Force Flow Mapping; Age and Grade Distribution Mapping
UNIT-II	Macro Level Manpower Planning and Labour Market Analysis;
	Organisational Human Resource Planning; Stock Taking; Work
	Force Flow Mapping; Age and Grade Distribution Mapping
Unit- III	Career Management and Career Planning; Performance Planning;
	Potentials Appraisal and Career Development;
Unit- IV	HRD Climate; Culture; QWL and Management of Change; TQM
	and HRD Strategies;
Unit- V	HRD in Strategic Organisations; Human Resource Information
	System; Human Resource Valuation and Accounting; Human
	Resource Planning in changing context: Strategic planning & HRP.
Textbooks	1. Arthur, M. Career Theory Handbook. Englewood cliff,
	Prentice Hall Inc., 1991
	2. Belkaoui, A R and Belkaoui, J M. Human Resource Valua-
	tion: A Guide to Strategies and Techniques. Greenwood,
	Quorum Books, 1995.
	3. Dale, B. Total Ouality and Human Resources: An Execu-
D 6	tive Guide. Oxford, Blackwell, 1992.
References	1. Greenhaus, J H. Career Management, New York, Dryden,
	1987.
	2. Kavanagh, M J. etc. Human Resource Information System:
	Development and Applications. Boston, PWS-Kent, 1993.
	3. Mabey, C and Salama, G. Strategic Human Resource Man-
	agement. Oxford, Black
	4. Thomson, R and Mabey, C. Developing Human Resources.
G . 15 B	Oxford, Butterworth- Heinemann, 1994.
Suggested E- Resources	1. Coursera
	2. LinkedIn Learning
	3. Skill share
	4. Harvard Online Learning

DSE – IV : MBA9161T Labour Law	
Fourth Semester	
Subject: Labour Law	
Code of the Course	MBA9161T
Title of the Course	Labour Law
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the Course	The basic Purpose of this Course is to assist the Students in
	Understanding the basic Provisions of Labour Law,
	Industrial Laws.
Learning Outcomes	The students will be able to understand:
	The Provisions of Labour Law, Trade Union, Industrial
	Dispute, Social Security Law, Wages and Bonus Law.
Syllabus	
Unit- I	Emergence and Objectives of Labour Laws and their Socio-

	economic Environment; Industrial Relations Laws
Unit- II	Laws Relating to Industrial Disputes, Trade Unions, and
	Standing Orders; Laws Relating to Discharge, Misconduct,
	Domestic Enquiry, Disciplinary Action.
Unit- III	Social Security Laws - Laws Relating to Workmen's
	Compensation, Employees' State Insurance, Provident
	Fund, Gratuity and Maternity Relief.
Unit- IV	Wages and Bonus Laws - The Law of Minimum Wages,
	Payment of Wages, Payment of Bonus; Laws Relating to
	Working Conditions - The Laws Relating to Factories.
Unit- V	Establishment, and Contract Labour; Interpretations of
	Labour Laws, their Working, and Implications for
	Management, Union, Workmen; The Economy and the
	Industry
Textbooks	1. Ghaiye, B R. Law and Procedure of Departmental
	Enquiry in Private and Public Sector. Lucknow,
	Eastern Law Company, 1994.
	2. Malhotra, 0 P. The Law of Industrial Disputes. Vol.
	I and II. Bombay, N.M Tripathi, 1985.
	3. Malik, P L. Handbook of Industrial Law. Lucknow,
	Eastern Book, 1995.
	4. Saini, Debi S. Labour Judiciary, Adjudication and
	Industrial Justice. New Delhi, Oxford, 1995.
References	1. Saini, Debi S. Redressal of Labour Grievances,
	Claims and Disputes. New Delhi, Oxford & IBH,
	1994.
	2. Seth, D D. Industrial Dispute Act, 1947. Vol. I &
	II. Bombay, N.M Tripathi, 1995.
	3. Srivastava S C. Industrial Relations and Labour
	Law. New Delhi, Vikas, 1994
Suggested E- Resources	1. KopyKitab.com
	2. Labour Law, Kindle Edition.
	3. LexisNexis India Bookstore
	4. ICSI, Labour Laws and Practice

DSE - V: MBA9162T Legal Framework Governing Human Relations		
	Fourth Semester	
Subject: Legal Framework Govern	ing Human Relations	
Code of the Course	MBA9162T	
Title of the Course	Legal Framework Governing Human Relations	
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9	
Credit of the Course	4	
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)	
Delivery type of the Course	60 Hours	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream	
Co-requisites	None	
Objectives of the Course	Understanding of the legal framework is important for the efficient	
	decision making relating to man management and industrial relations.	
Learning Outcomes	The course helps the student understand and apply the concept of	
	industrial relations and the system in which it operates.	
	To provide an understanding, application and interpretation of the	
	various labour laws and their implications for industrial relations and	
	labour issues	
	Syllabus	
Unit- I	IntroductiontotheHistoricalDimensionsofLabor&EmployeeLegislationin	
	India-Labour Protection & Welfare –Social Security & Social Justice –	
	System of Economic Governance - Principles of Labour Legislation –	
	Labour and the Constitution	
Unit- II	Factories Act 1948 –Maternity Act1961 –Contract Labour Act 1970 –	
	The Shops and Establishment Act1947 – The Trade UnionAct1926 – The	
	Industrial DisputesAct1947	

Unit- III	Payment of Wages Act 1936 –Payment of Bonus Act1965 –Payment of Gratuity Act 1972.
Unit- IV	The Role of Human Capital –Organised and Unorganised Labour– Unorganised Labour Act - Workmen's Compensation Act – The Employees Pension Scheme.
Unit- V	Quality of Life of Workers – Governance of Enterprises–Views on the Role of Labor Legislation - Gender Dimensions of Labor Laws – Pros and Cons of Legal System
Textbooks	 Saini, Debi S. Redressal of Labour Grievances, Claims and Disputes. New Delhi, Oxford & IBH, 1994. Ghaiye, B R. Law and Procedure of Departmental Enquiry in Private and Public Sector. Lucknow, Eastern Law Company, 1994 Malik, P L. Handbook of Industrial Law. Lucknow, Eastern Book, 1995.
References	 Seth, D D. Industrial Dispute Act, 1947. Vol. I & II. Bombay, N.M Tripathi, 1995. Malik, P L. Handbook of Industrial Law. Lucknow, Eastern Book, 1995.
Suggested E- Resources	Web monkey

DSE-V: MBA916	3T Competency Mapping and Performance Management
	Fourth Semester
Subject: Competency Mapp	ping and Performance Management
Code of the Course	MBA9163T
Title of the Course	Competency Mapping and Performance Management
Qualification level of the	Level 9
Course	
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Course for MBA(CMAT)
Delivery type of the	60 Hours
Course	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the Course	Utilize the basic knowledge of performance management system.
	Use competency mapping strategies to achieve organizational goals.
	Analyze the role of feedback in enhancing employee performance
Learning Outcomes	Students will be able to Learning:
	 Understand the different types of Performance Planning strategies and develop various development plans for the employees.
	 Gain a practical understanding as how Performance Management plan is beneficial for the organisation and also the employees. Realize how the Role Description document is prepared for a particular job profile across various cultures in the world, along with the performance feedback and annual review.
	3. Recognize how Performance Monitoring and Mentoring works and affects at different levels of the organisations
Syllabus	

Unit- I	Quality Performance Management-Concept-Dimensions-
	Facilitating Organisations for Performance - Organizational
	Dynamics and Employee Performance – Job Analysis
Unit- II	Work Place and Its Improvement Through 5S-ModernManagement
	Techniques and Management of Employee Performance - Team
	Building - Concept, Culture, Methods, Effectiveness &
	Empowerment Problems - Potential and Perspectives.
Unit- III	Organizational Structure and Employee Motivation and Morale-
	Contemporary Thinking on Employment Practices and Work
	Schedules-Related Performance Appraisal Systems-Reward Based
	- Team Based - Competency Based- Leadership Based - Quality
	Circle - Features - Process
Unit- IV	Industrial Restructuring-Reward System and Employee
	Productivity-Performance Counselling – Performance Evaluation &
	Monitoring – Methods of Performance Evaluation - Performance
** **	Management in Multi National Corporations
Unit- V	Indian and Western Thoughts Performance Management in the
	perspective of Indian Ethos – Ethical Issues and Dilemmas in
Textbooks	Performance Management. 1. Srinivas Kandula, PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT,
Textbooks	Prentice Hall India, Newdelhi, 2006
	2. Dewakargoel, PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL AND
	COMPENSATION MANAGEMENT, Prentice Hall India,
	Newdelhi, 2008
	3. Robert Cardy, PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT, Pren-
	tice Hall India, Newdelhi, 2004
	4. S.K. Chakravarthy, MANAGERIAL EFFECTIVENESS
	AND QUALITY OF WORK LIFE - INDIAN INSIGHTS,
	Tata-Mcgraw Hill, New Delhi
	5. Dewakargoel, PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL AND
	COMPENSATION MANAGEMENT, PHI Learning, New
	Delhi,2008
	6. Richard.I. Henderson, COMPENSATION MANAGE-
	MENT IN A KNOWLEDGE BASED WORLD, Prentice
	Hall India, New Delhi.
	7. Richard Thrope& Gill Homen, STRATEGIC REWARD
D.C.	SYSTEMS, Prentice Hall India, New Delhi.
References	1. Ganesh Sherman, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company
	Limited, 2004.
	2. Seema Sanghi, <u>The Handbook of competency mapping</u> , Response Books Year, 2004.
	3. Don Hellriegel, Susan E Jackson, John W Slo-
	cum, Management a Competency based approach, Tata
	McGraw Hill Publishing
	Company Limited, 2005
	4. Nitin Sawardekar, Assessment Centres identifying poten-
	tial and developing competency, Prentice Hall Publishers,
	2006
Suggested E- Resources	1.Coursera
	2.Alison
	3. LinkedIn Learning
	4.CiteHR
	5.Harvard Online Learning

DSE-V : MBA9164T Human Resource Development : Strategies Systems	
Fourth Semester	
Subject: Human Resource l	Development : Strategies Systems
Code of the Course	MBA9164T
Title of the Course	Human Resource Development : Strategies Systems
Qualification level of the	Level 9
Course	
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Course for MBA(CMAT)
Delivery type of the	60 Hours
Course	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream
Co-requisites	None

Objectives of the Course	The objective of the course is to provide an understanding of the human resources development framework and focuses on management best practices, tools and models to implement an effective HRD system
Learning Outcomes	At the end of the course, students should be able to:
	 Explain human resources development (HRD) and its theories, the difference between education, training, learning and the concept of the transfer of learning; Critique the relationship between organisational development (OD) and HRD contribution to organisational ofference.
	ment (OD) and HRD contribution to organisational effectiveness;
	3. Apply and evaluate a learning process starting with training needs analysis to assessment and evaluation process;
	4. Evaluate the HRD role dealing with contemporary challenges.
Unit- I	Human Resource Development –Evolution of HRD-Relationship with HRM -Human Resource Development Functions -Role s and Competencies of HRD Professionals-Challenges o Organization and HRD professionals – Employee Behaviour – External and Internal Influence – Motivation as Internal Influence – Learning and HRD – Learning Strategies and Styles
Unit- II	Frame work of Human Resource Development - HRD Processes - Assessing HRD Needs - HRD Model - Designing Effective HRD Program - HRD Interventions- Creating HRD Programs - Implementing HRD programs - Training Methods - Self Paced/Computer Based/ CompanySponsoredTraining-On-the-JobandOff-the-Job-BrainStorming-CaseStudies-Role Plays - Simulations T Groups Transactional Analysis
Unit- III	Simulations - T-Groups - Transactional Analysis. Evaluating HRD programs-Models and Frame Work of Evaluation-Assessing the Impact of HRD Programs-Human Resource Development Applications —Fundamental Concepts of Socialization - Realistic Job Review - Career Management and Development.
Unit- IV	Management Development - Employee counselling and wellness services - Counselling as an HRD Activity - Counselling Programs - Issues in Employee Counselling - Employee Wellness and Health Promotion Programs-Organizational Strategies Based on Human
Unit- V	Work Force Reduction, Realignment and Retention - HR Performance and Bench Marking-Impact of Globalization on HRD-Diversity of Work Force –HRD programs for diverse employees - Expatriate & Repatriate support and development.
Textbooks	1.Dessler, G. (2020). Human Resource Management (16th Ed.). Pearson 2. Noe, R. A., Hollenbeck, J. R., Gerhart, B., & Wright, P. M. (2020). Human Resource Management: Gaining A Competitive Advantage (12th Ed.). Mcgraw-Hill Education.
References	1.Werner &Desimone, Human Resource Development, Cengage Learning, 2006 2.William E. Blank, Handbook For Developing Competency Based Training Programmes, Prentice-Hall, New Jersey, 1982. 3.Uday Kumar Haldar, Human Resource Development, Oxford University Press, 2009 4.Srinivas Kandula, Strategic Human Resource Development, Phi Learning, 2001
Suggested E- Resources	1. Coursera
	2. LinkedIn Learning 3. Skillshare 4. Harvard Online Learning

Fourth Semester	
	Subject: HR Accounting
Code of the Course	MBA9165T
Title of the Course	HR Accounting
Qualification level of the	Level 9
Course	
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Course for MBA(CMAT)
Delivery type of the	60 Hours
Course	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the Course	HR is evolving, with the focus changing from the administrative tasks to the strategic input and A candidate with HR specialization can also work at the management level. This course will throw h light on Human resource Accounting Basic Concepts ,Its Methods and HR Auditing
Learning Outcomes	At the end of the course, students should be able to:
	 To familiarize the students with the Human Resource Accounting Practices in India. To familiarize the learners with the process and approaches of Human Resources Accounting and Audit. To understand the significance of Human Resource Auditing as a Tool of Human Resource Valuation
Unit- I	Meaning & Definition of HRA – Importance - Development of the Concept – History of Score Card - HRA for Managers & HR Professionals - Investment in Human Resources – Quality of Work Force and Organizations" Performance -Efficient use of Human Resources – ModernMarketInvestmentTheory-EnumeratingtheAssets-CalculatingtheMarketValueof Assets-Illiquid and Non-Marketable Assets-Human Capital.
Unit- II	Human Resource Planning – Human Capital Investment – Expenditure Vs Productivity –Training – Human Capital & Productivity - Human Resource Accounting – Measurement of Human Value addition in to Money Value –Objectives of Human Resources Accounting – Approaches to Human Resource Accounting.
Unit- III	Investment Approach –Investment in human Resources-HR Value–Concepts, Methods & Mechanisms - Recruiting and Training Costs – Depreciation –Rates of Return – Organization Behavior Vs Turnover – Non Value Adds in the Management of Human Resources, Measures and Prevention - Organization Climate Approach – Improvement Determination of Changes in Human Resource Variables – Increased Costs, Cost Reduction and Future Performance.
Unit- IV	HR Accounting – Design, Preparation & Implementation - Responsibility Accounting and Management Control –Management Control Structure and Process-Design of HR Accounting Process & Procedures for each of the HR Sub-system including Recruitment, induction, Performance Appraisal and Training - Classification of Costs in HR Accounting – Behavioral Aspects of Management Control – Social Control
Unit- V	HRAuditingandAccounting–HRASoftware- HRAOrientedReportingProcesses Including P & L Accounts & Balance Sheet - Experiences and Extrapolations on HRA.
Textbooks	 Eric G. Flamholtz, Human Resource Accounting, Springer Jac Fitz-Enz, How To Measure Human Resource Management, Mcgraw Hill Rakesh Chandra Katiyar, Accounting For Human Resources, Uk Publishing.
References	M. Saeed, D.K. Kulsheshtha, Human Resource Accounting, Anmol Publications. D. Prabakara Rao, Human Resource Accounting, Inter India Publications
Suggested E- Resources	1.Coursera
	2. LinkedIn Learning

	3.Skillshare
	4.Harvard Online Learning

DSE-VII: MBA9166T Global HR Practices	
	Fourth Semester
Subject: Global HR Practic	es
Code of the Course	MBA9166T
Title of the Course	Global HR Prcatices
Qualification level of the	Level 9
Course	
Credit of the Course	4
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Course for MBA(CMAT)
Delivery type of the	60 Hours
Course	
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream
Co-requisites	None
Objectives of the Course	To gain a solid understanding of human behaviour in the workplace from an individual, group, and organizational perspective.
Learning Outcomes	 Students will be able to learn: To employ interpersonal skills and various Human Resource theories in order to achieve best Human Resource practices. To implement various Human Resource laws and welfare practices for betterment of employees for sustainable growth of organization To develop the knowledge, skills and attitude of the student which helps them to support & enhance their entrepreneurial ability.
Unit- I	Introduction- Growth of International Business and Globalization - Operational Objectives and Means of Globalization in HR Perspective - Use of Balanced Score Card - Choosing an International Competitive Strategy - Forms of Operations.
Unit- II	HR Challenges & Opportunities-National Differences Facing Operations –Domestic & MNC Perspectives - Linkages among Countries - Governance of Operations - Individual and Company Concerns – Multi cultural orientation to employees – Research and documentation Orientation in Global organizations - Ethical and Socially Responsible Behavior - Careers in International Business
Unit- III	HR Policies and Operations in a Global Setting - Distinctive Features of HR Functions -Planning, Organizing, Directing & Control -Operations-Manpower Planning to Separations in a Global Set- up - Staffing - Skill & Knowledge Development - Incentives & Compensation Package - Motivational Systems - Reporting Relationships - Performance Appraisal Systems - Employee Empowerment-Value systems Shared Corporate Culture and Grievance Handling-Reactive& Proactive Mechanisms

Unit- IV	Change Management Model - Appreciating Change - Industry Analysis - Business Models - Mobilizing Support -Executing Change-Building Change Capability-Leadership and Change- Diversity as Enhancer of Learning and Effectiveness Within Groups and Organizations - HR to Develop Global Organizational				
Unit- V	Learning Systems. Quality Performance in Knowledge Based Organization Technology–Behavioral &Technical Universal Quality Standards & HRM–Eastern Management Thought for Global Management Commitment, Quality, and Stress Free Work Life.				
Textbooks	1.Papola, T S & Rodgers, G. Labour Institutions and Economic Development in India. Geneva, ILO, 1992. 2.Ramaswamy, E A. The Rayon Spinners The Strategic Management of Human Relations. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1994.				
References	Senge, P. The Fifth Discipline: The Art and Practice of the Leaming Organization. London, Century, 1992.				
Suggested E- Resources	Webmonkey – Ite HR				
1					

DSE-VII: MBA9167T Knowledge Management						
Fourth Semester						
Subject: Knowledge Man						
Code of the Course	MBA9167T					
Title of the Course	Knowledge Management					
Qualification level of	Level 9					
the Course						
Credit of the Course	4					
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Course for MBA(CMAT)					
Delivery type of the	60 Hours					
Course						
Prerequisites	Graduation in any stream					
Co-requisites	None					
Objectives of the	To make the students realize the importance of capturing					
Course	knowledge elements and its structures application as a competitive					
	advantage to business.					
Learning Outcomes	Students will Learn:					
	1.To understand the design and the clear concepts of knowledge					
	management. To entail basic knowledge of knowledge					
	management.					
	2. To understand the distinction between knowledge management					
	and information management. To have a detail knowledge of the					
	process of organizational learning. To have a clear understanding					
	of social capital knowledge and its application.					
	3. To have a detail understanding of knowledge acquisition and					
	application tools. To understand the relation of communities of					
	practice in organizations.					
	4.To understand concept of performance management mechanisms					
	and KBO's.					
	5. Ability to implement various technologies to manage knowledge					
	in the organizations.					
Unit- I	Introduction to Knowledge Management - Knowledge Society -					
	Types of Knowledge-AnIntroductiontolifeinorganizations-					
	ConceptandCharacteristicsofKBOs- Dimensions of HRM in KBOs					
IIia II	- New Role and Challenges for HRM in the KBOs.					
Unit- II	Managing Knowledge for organizational effectiveness - Process					
	and Methods- Concept of Intellectual Capital and Learning					
	Orientation in the Organizations –Knowledge and Role related					
	issues - Performance Appraisal in a KBO - Intellectual Property Rights (IPR).					
Unit- III	Managing Knowledge and Personnel & Organizational Health -					
Omt- m	Rewarding Knowledge - Management of Retention.					
Unit- IV	ICTs in KBOs- HR is for KBOs-Concept, Mechanisms ,and					
Omt-1v	Software Orientation - Performance Management Mechanisms.					
	Bottware Orientation - 1 errormance management mechanisms.					

Unit- V	Technologies to Manage Knowledge – Artificial Intelligence – Digital Libraries – Repositories–KnowledgeDiscovery– CreatingSystemsthatUtilizeKnowledge -Knowledge Process				
	Outsourcing - Innovation Clusters.				
Textbooks	 Stuart Barnes, "Knowledge Management Systems", Ed, Cengage Learning. Irma Becerra-Fernandez, Avelino Gonzalez and Rajiv Sabherwal "Knowledge Management", 2009, Pearson Education Inc. Donald Hislop, "Knowledge management in Organizations", 2009, Oxford University Press, Second edition. Sudhir Warier, "Knowledge Management", Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. 				
References	1.Frances Horibe, Managing Knowledge Workers, John Wiley & Sons 2.Ganesh Natarajan And Sandhya Shekhar, Knowledge Management - Enabling Business Growth, Tata Mcgrawhill, New Delhi 3. Fernandez &Leidner, Knowledge Management, Phi Learning, New Delhi,2008 Mruthyunjaya, Knowledge Management, Phi Learning, New Delhi, 2011 4. Lance A Berger, Dorothy R Berger, The Talent Management Handbook, 2e, Tmh, 2008 5. Irma Becerra-Fernandez, Avelino Gonzalez, Rajiv Sabherwal, Knowledge Management: Challenges, Solutions, And Technologies, Pearson, 2009				
Suggested E- Resources	1.Swayam 2. LinkedIn Learning 3. CiteHR				

DSE – VIII : MBA9168S Project Study in Human Resource						
Fourth Semester						
Subject: Project Study in Human Resource						
Code of the Course	MBA9149S					
Title of the Course	Project Study in Human Resource					
Qualification level of the Course	Level 9					
Credit of the Course	4					
Type of the Course	Discipline Specific Core Course (DSE) for MBA(CMAT)					
Delivery type of the Course	120 Hours					

It may be Industry oriented internship which must be of 45 days duration completed after second semester in summer break period. Candidates will be required to submit internship report in the beginning of fourth semester. This project study may be in form of Major Research Project study allocated shall commence in the beginning of fourth semester and will have two papers weight. This research project study students have to complete under the supervision of faculty supervisor. The type of project study to be allocated will be announced y Director/ Course Director towards the end of second semester.